SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

REPORT DOCUME		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER		3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
RADC-TR-76-101, Vol VI (c	1	
TITLE (and Subtitle) APPLICATION TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY		5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
COUPLING, A Digital Compu	ter Program for Determini	
Terminal Currents Induced		6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
Transmission Line by an I	ncident Electromagnetic	8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)
Clayton R. Paul	Field	o. contract on order number(s)
Clayton At 1 au 1		F30602-75-C-0118
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME . University of Kentucky	AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
Department of Electrical	Engineering	62702F
Lexington KY 40506	21.621.00121.6	23380305
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND A	DOBESS	12 PEROPI DATE
Rome Air Development Cent		12. REPORT DATE February 1978
Griffiss AFB NY 13441	(1.20)	13. NUMBER OF PAGES
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDR	RESS(if different from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)
Same		UNCLASSIFIED
		15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE N/A
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this F	Report)	,
Approved for public relea	ase; distribution unlimite	d.
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the at	petract entered in Block 20, if different from	n Report)
Same		
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
RADC Project Engineer: J	Jacob Scherer (RBC)	
19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side a	if necessary and identify by block number)	
Electromagnetic Compatibi	llity Wire-to-W	ire Coupling
Cable Coupling	Crosstalk	
Transmission Lines	Field-to-	
Multiconductor Transmissi	on Lines Incident	Electromagnetic Field
	s a digital computer progr	am which is designed to com-
		ctor transmission line by an
incident electromagnetic field. Sinusoidal steady state behavior of the line is assumed. The transmission line is uniform and consists of n wires and a re-		
		ess, linear, isotropic medium.
	ence conductor are assume	
		lane or an overall, cylindri-
		y be a uniform plane wave or
DD 1 JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF 1 NO	V 65 IS OBSOLETE	UNCLASSIFIED
	ASSURED STATE	SSIEICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

UNCLASSIFIED

a general nonuniform field. The primary restriction on the program validity is that the cross sectional dimensions of the line, e.g., wire separation, must be much less than a wavelength.

UNCLASSIFIED

This effort was conducted by The University of Kentucky under the sponsorship of the Rome Air Development Center Post-Doctoral Program for RADC's Compatibility Branch. Mr. Jim Brodock of RADC was the task project engineer and provided overall technical directions and guidance.

The RADC Post-Doctoral Program is a cooperative venture between RADC and some sixty-five universities eligible to participate in the program. Syracuse University (Department of Electrical Engineering), Purdue University (School of Electrical Engineering), Georgia Institute of Technology (School of Electrical Engineering), and State University of New York at Buffalo (Department of Electrical Engineering) act as prime contractor schools with other schools participating via sub-contracts with the prime schools. The U.S. Air Force Academy (Department of Electrical Engineering), Air Force Institute of Technology (Department of Electrical Engineering), and the Naval Post Graduate School (Department of Electrical Engineering) also participate in the program.

The Post-Doctoral Program provides an opportunity for faculty at participating universities to spend up to one year full time on exploratory development and problem-solving efforts with the post-doctorals splitting their time between the customer location and their educational institutions. The program is totally customer-funded with current projects being undertaken for Rome Air Development Center (RADC), Space and Missile Systems Organization (SAMSO), Aeronautical Systems Division (ASD), Electronics Systems Division (ESD), Air Force Avionics Laboratory (AFAL), Foreign Technology Division (FTD), Air Force Weapons Laboratory (AFWL), Armament Development and Test Center (ADTC), Air Force Communications Service (AFCS), Aerospace

Defense Command (ADC), Hq USAF, Defense Communications Agency (DCA), Navy, Army, Aerospace Medical Division (AMD), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Further information about the RADC Post-Doctoral Program can be obtained from Mr. Jacob Scherer, RADC/RBC, Griffiss AFB, NY, 13441, telephone Autovon 587-2543, commercial (315)330-2543.

The author of this report is Clayton R. Paul. He received the BSEE degree from The Citadel (1963), the MSEE degree from Georgia Institute of Technology (1964), and the Ph.D. degree from Purdue University (1970). He is currently an Associate Professor with the Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky 40506.

The author wishes to acknowledge the capable efforts of Ms. Donna Toon in typing this manuscript.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
ı.	INTR	ODUCTION	- 1
II.	MODE	L DERIVATIONS	- 4
	2.1	Derivation of the Multiconductor Transmission Line Equations	- 6
	2.2	Derivation of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors, $\underline{\underline{V}}_{S}(\mathbf{Z})$ and $\underline{\underline{I}}_{S}(\mathbf{Z})$ for TYPE 1 Structures	- 13
	2.3	Determining the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix, L, for TYPE 1 Structures	- 25
	2.4	Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 2 Structures	- 29
	2.5	Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 3 Structures	- 32
	2.6	Determining the Entries in the Termination Network Impedance (Admittance) Matrices	- 34
III.	DERI'	VATION OF THE EXCITATION SOURCES FOR UNIFORM E WAVE AND NONUNIFORM FIELD EXCITATIONS	- 43
	3.1	Basic Integrals	- 44
	3.2	Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and TYPE 1 Structures	- 46
	3.3	Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and TYPE 2 Structures	- 54
	3.4	Calculation of the Source Vectors for Nonuniform Fields	- 61
IV.	COMP	UTER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	70
	4.1	Main Program Description	- 70
	4.2	Subroutine LEQTIC	- 78
	43	Function Subprograms El and E2	- 79

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

			<u> -</u>	Page
v.	USER	'S MANU	AL	- 86
	5.1	Transm Cards,	ission Line Structure Characteristics Group I	- 87
	5.2		rmination Network Characterization Group II	- 9 J
	5.3	The Fi	eld Specification Cards, Group III	_ 98
		5.3.1	Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO = 1	_ 98
		5.3.2	Nonuniform Field Illumination, FSO = 2	- 101
VI.	EXAM	PLES OF	PROGRAM USAGE	- 112
	6.1	Examp1	e I	- 112
		6.1.1	Two Wires Above a Ground Plane	- 112
		6.1.2	Two Wires Above a Ground Plane by the Method of Images	- 115
		6.1.3	Comparison of the Two Solutions	- 131
	6.2	Examp1	e II	- 132
		6.2.1	Use of the Nonuniform Field Specification Option, FSO = 2	- 138
VII.	SUMM	ARY		- 150
REFE	RENCE	S		- 151
APPE	NDIX A	A		153
APPE	NDIX 1	B 		158
APPE	NDIX (c		- 181

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

FIGURE		PAGE
2-1	Cross-sections of the transmission line structures	5
2-2	The per-unit-length model	8
2-3	The termination networks	10
2-4		14
2-5		27
2-6		30
2-7		33
2-8		36
2-9		38
3-1	The TYPE 1 structure	48
3-2	Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters	49
3-3		53
3-4	The TYPE 2 structure	55
3-5		59
3-6	(a) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures (b) Nonuniform field specification for	63
	TYPE 2 structures	64
	TYPE 3 structures	65
3-7	Piecewise-linear field specification	66
5-1	The TYPE 1 structure	88
5-2	The TYPE 2 structure	89
5-3	The TYPE 3 structure	90
5-4	Definition of the uniform plane	99

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

FIGURE		PAGE
5-5	(a) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures.	103
	(b) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 structures	
	(c) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.	
5-6	Ordering of Card Groups in Group III for FSO = 2	107
6-1	Example I	113
6-2 (a)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 30^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 150^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 40^{\circ}$	116
6-2 (b)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0$, $\Theta_p = 90$, $\phi_p = 90$	117
6-2 (c)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 180^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 90^{\circ}$	118
6-3 (a)	The problem in Figure 6-1	119
6-3 (b)	The problem in Figure 6-1	120
6-3 (c)	The problem in Figure 6-1	121
6-4	Example I, the image problem for Figure 6-1	122
6-5 (a)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 30^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 150^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 40^{\circ}$	125
6-5 (b)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 90^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 90^{\circ}$	126
6-5 (c)	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/, } \Theta_E = 0^{\circ}, \Theta_p = 180^{\circ}, \phi_p = 90^{\circ}.$	127
6-6 (a)	The problem in Figure 6-4	128
6-6 (b)	The problem in Figure 6-4	129
6-6 (c)	The problem in Figure 6-4	 13 0
6-7		133
6_8	Evample II	134

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

FIGURE		PAGE
6-9	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 180^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 0^{\circ}$, $\Phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 1	-136
6-10	The problem in Figure 6-8 with FSO = 1	-137
6-11	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, $\Phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 1	139
6-12	The problem in Figure 6-5 with FSO = 1	_140
6-13	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 180^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 0^{\circ}$, $\phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 2.	
	Sheet 1 of 3	_ 142
	Sheet 2 of 3	_ 143
	Sheet 3 of 3	_ 144
6-14	The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option	- 145
6-15	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 0$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 90$, $\Phi_{\rm p} = 90$, FSO = 2.	
	Sheet 1 of 3	_ 146
	Sheet 2 of 3	_ 147
	Sheet 3 of 3	_ 148
6-16	The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option	- 149
A-1	Illustration of common mode and differential mode currents	_ 154

LIST OF TABLES

TABLES		PAGE
1	Format of the Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I	92
2	Format of the Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II	
	Group II (a)	95
	Group II (b)	- 96
3	Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO = 1-	- 100
4	Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Nonuniform Fields, FSO = 2.	
	Sheet 1 of 4	- 108
	Sheet 2 of 4	_ 109
	Sheet 3 of 4	_ 110
	Sheet / of /	_ 111

I. INTRODUCTION

The problem of determining the currents induced in termination networks at the ends of a multiconductor transmission line by an incident electromagnetic field is obviously quite important in determining the electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems. The digital computer program described in this report is intended to be used for this purpose.

The special case of a transmission line consisting of two wires (cylindrical conductors) immersed in a general, nonuniform field was considered by Taylor, Satterwhite and Harrison [3]. The equations for the terminal currents obtained in [3] were placed in a more convenient form by Smith [4]. The special case of a uniform plane wave incident on a three-wire line (the three wires lie in a plane) in the transverse direction (perpendicular to the transmission line longitudinal (x) axis) with the electric field intensity vector polarized parallel to the line axis was obtained by Harrison in [5]. Paul has extended these special case results to (n+1) conductor (multiconductor) lines for an arbitrary incident electromagnetic field [1,6].

This report describes a digital computer program, WIRE, which is designed to calculate the sinusoidal, steady state, terminal currents induced at the ends of a uniform, multiconductor transmission line which is illuminated by an incident electromagnetic field. Three types of transmission line structures are considered. TYPE 1 structures consist of (n+1) parallel wires. TYPE 2 structures consist of n wires above an infinite ground plane.

TYPE 3 structures consist of n wires within an overall, cylindrical shield.

For each structure type, one of the conductors is designated as the reference conductor for the line voltages. For TYPE 1 structures, the

reference conductor is one of the (n+1) wires. For TYPE 2 structures, the reference conductor is the ground plane. For TYPE 3 structures, the reference conductor is the overall, cylindrical shield.

All of the transmission lines are considered to be uniform in the sense that there is no variation in the cross-sections of the (n+1) conductors along the transmission line axis and all (n+1) conductors are parallel to each other. All conductors are considered to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is considered to be homogeneous, linear, isotropic and lossless.

The incident field can be in the form of a uniform plane wave for TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures or a nonuniform field for all structure types. The uniform plane wave excitation is specified by data entries describing the magnitude of the electric field intensity vector, the orientation of this vector and the direction of propagation. These quantities will be made precise in the following chapters. For the nonuniform field, the data entries are the values of the incident electric field intensity (magnitude and phase) at points along the axes of the conductors and along contours between the wires at the two ends of the line. Piecewise-linear behavior of the fields (magnitude and phase) is assumed between these data points.

The primary restrictions on the program are that the cross-sectional dimensions of the line, e.g., conductor separations, are much smaller than a wavelength at the frequency in question and the ratios of conductor separation to wire radii are greater than approximately 5. The first restriction is imposed to insure (in a qualitative fashion) that only the TEM mode of propagation is significant, i.e., the higher order modes are non-propagating. This requirement that the cross-sectional dimensions of the

line are electrically small must also be imposed to insure that the definition of voltage is independent of path if the incident field is not curl free in the line's cross-sectional plane. (See Chapter II.) The second restriction is necessary to insure the validity of the entries in the per-unit-length transmission line inductance and capacitance matrices. The entries in these matrices are derived by assuming that the per-unit-length charge distributions on the wires are essentially constant around the peripheries of the wires, i.e., the wires are separated from each other sufficiently to insure that proximity effect is not a factor.

General termination structures are provided for at the ends of the transmission line. These terminations are assumed to be linear.

Chapter II contains the derivation of the equations for general field excitations. Chapter III contains a derivation of the equivalent sources induced in the structure types by uniform plane waves as well as nonuniform fields. Chapter IV contains a discussion of the contents of the program. Chapter V contains a User's Manual and Chapter VI contains examples which are used to check the program operation.

II. MODEL DERIVATIONS

Cross-sections of the three basic types of structures considered by the program are shown in Figure 2-1. The axis of the line is the x coordinate and the (n+1) conductors are perpendicular to the y,z plane as indicated in Figure 2-1. The TYPE 1 structure consists of (n+1) wires in which one of the wires is designated as the reference conductor for the line voltages. The TYPE 2 structure consists of n wires above an infinite ground plane where the ground plane is the reference conductor for the line voltages. The TYPE 3 structure consists of n wires within an overall cylindrical shield. In this case, the shield is the reference conductor.

All conductors are considered to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is considered to be homogeneous, linear, isotropic and lossless. The surrounding medium (homogeneous) is characterized by a permittivity ϵ and a permeability μ . Throughout this report, the permeability and permittivity of free space will be denoted by $\mu_{\rm V}=4\pi\times10^{-7}$ and $\epsilon_{\rm V}\cong(1/36\pi)\times10^{-9}$, respectively, and the permeability and permittivity of the medium are related to the free space values by the relative permeability, $\mu_{\rm r}$, and relative permittivity (relative dielectric constant), $\epsilon_{\rm r}$, as $\mu=\mu_{\rm r}$ $\mu_{\rm v}$ and $\epsilon=\epsilon_{\rm r}$ $\epsilon_{\rm v}$, respectively. For structure TYPE 1 and TYPE 2, a logical choice for $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ and $\mu_{\rm r}$ would be 1 (free space). For structure TYPE 3, a logical choice for the relative permeability, $\mu_{\rm r}$, would be 1 as is typical of dielectrics. The program, however, allows for any $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ and $\mu_{\rm r}$ for all structure types.

The n wires are labeled from 1 to n and the radius of the i-th wire is denoted by r_{wi} . The reference conductor is designated as the zero-th conductor. For TYPE 1 structures, the reference wire has radius r_{w0} and the

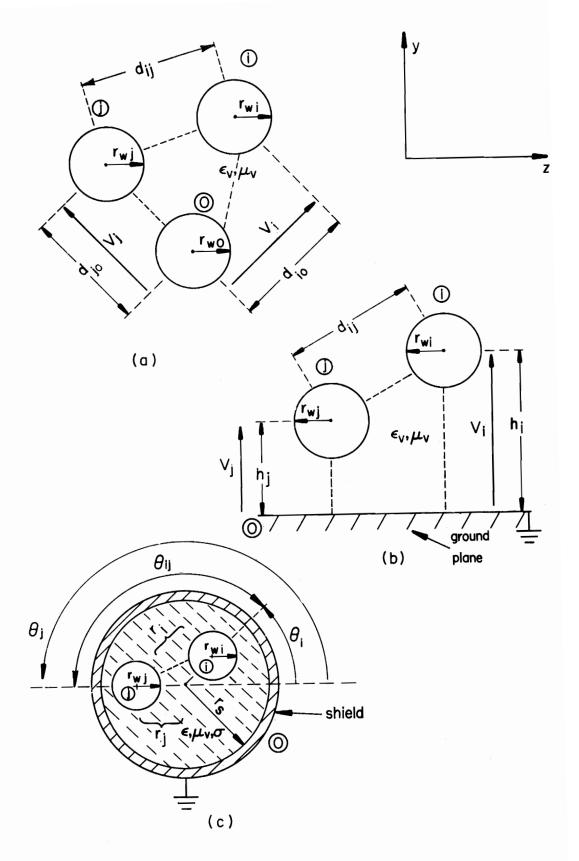


Figure 2-1. Cross-sections of the transmission line structures.

center-to-center separation between the i-th and j-th wires is designated as d_{ij} . For TYPE 2 structures, the i-th wire is at a height h_i about the ground plane with a center-to-center separation between the i-th and j-th wires of d_{ij} . For TYPE 3 structures, the interior radius of the cylindrical shield is designated by r_s , the i-th wire is at a distance r_i from the shield center and the angular separation between the i-th and j-th wires is designated by θ_{ij} .

Implicit in the following is the requirement for the transmission line to be uniform. Transmission lines considered here are uniform in the sense that all (n+1) conductors have uniform cross-sections along the line axis and all n wires are parallel to each other and the reference conductor.

2.1 Derivation of the Multiconductor Transmission Line Equations

The distributed parameter transmission line equations for multiconductor lines with incident field illumination can be derived and are similar (with matrix notation employed) to the familiar equations for two-conductor lines [1,2,6,7,8]. Assuming sinusoidal excitation at a radian frequency $\omega=2\pi f$, the electric field intensity vector, $\vec{E}(x,y,z,t)$, and the magnetic field intensity vector, $\vec{\mu}(x,y,z,t)$, are written as $\vec{E}(x,y,z,t) = \vec{E}(x,y,z)e^{j\omega t}$ and $\vec{\mu}(x,y,z,t) = \vec{H}(x,y,z)e^{j\omega t}$. The complex vectors $\vec{E}(x,y,z)$ and $\vec{H}(x,y,z)$ are the phasor quantities. Line voltages, $\vec{V}_1(x,t) = \vec{V}_1(x)e^{j\omega t}$, of the i-th conductor with respect to the zeroth conductor (the reference conductor) are defined as the line integral of \vec{E} between the two conductors along a path in the y,z plane. $\vec{V}_1(x)$ is the complex phasor voltage. The line current, $\vec{J}_1(x,t) = \vec{I}_1(x)e^{j\omega t}$ associated with the i-th conductor and directed in the x direction is defined as the line integral of \vec{H} along a closed contour in the y,z plane encircling only the i-th conductor and $\vec{I}_1(x)$ is the complex phasor current.

The current in the reference conductor, $\mathbf{Q}_0(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{t}) = \mathbf{I}_0 e^{j\omega t}$, satisfies $\mathbf{I}_0 = \mathbf{I}_0 e^{j\omega t}$.

It is convenient to consider the effects of the spectral components of the incident field as per-unit-length distributed sources along the line. The sources appear as series voltage sources and shunt current sources as indicated in Figure 2-2 for an "electrically small" Δx section of the line. The multiconductor transmission line equations may then be derived for the Δx subsection in Figure 2-2 in the limit as $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$ as a set of 2n coupled, complex, ordinary differential equations [1],

$$\underline{V}(x) + j\omega L\underline{I}(x) = \underline{V}_{S}(x)$$
 (2-1a)

$$\underline{\underline{\mathbf{i}}}(\mathbf{x}) + \mathbf{j}\omega \underline{\mathbf{C}}\underline{\mathbf{V}}(\mathbf{x}) = \underline{\mathbf{I}}_{\mathbf{S}}(\mathbf{x})$$
 (2-1b)

A matrix M with m rows and n columns is denoted as mxn and the element in the i-th row and j-th column is denoted by $[M]_{ij}$. V(x) and I(x) are nxl vectors of the line voltages and currents, respectively. The elements in the i-th rows are $[V(x)]_i = V_i(x)$ and $[I(x)]_i = I_i(x)$ and $[V(x)]_i = (d/dx)V_i(x)$. The nxn real, symmetric, constant matrices L and C are the per-unit-length inductance and capacitance matrices, respectively. From Figure 2-2 one can derive (2-1) and the entries in L and C become [1]

$$[L]_{ii} = \ell_i + \ell_0 - 2m_{i0}$$
 (2-2a)

$$[L]_{ij} = \ell_0 + m_{ij} - m_{i0} - m_{j0}$$

$$[L]_{i \neq j} = \ell_0 + m_{ij} - m_{j0}$$
(2-2b)

and

$$\begin{bmatrix} C \\ ii \end{bmatrix} = C \\ i0 \\ + \sum_{j=1}^{n} C \\ i \neq i \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-3a)

$$\begin{bmatrix} c \end{bmatrix}_{ij} = -c_{ij}$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-3b)

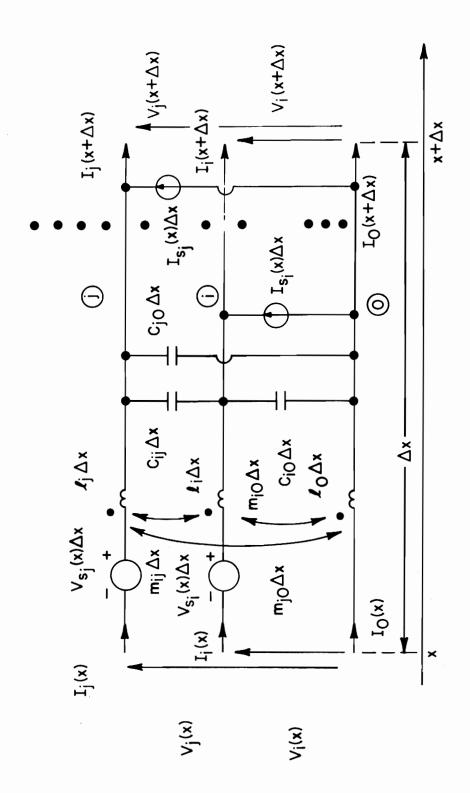


Figure 2-2. The per-unit-length model.

The entries in $\underline{V}_s(x)$ and $\underline{I}_s(x)$ are the per-unit-length distributed sources along the line induced by the incident field, i.e., $[\underline{V}_s(x)] = V_{si}(x)$ and $[\underline{I}_s(x)] = I_{si}(x)$, as shown in Figure 2-2.

In order to consider general termination networks (and allowing independent sources in these networks) we may characterize these as generalized Thevenin equivalents [1]. For a line of total length \mathcal{I} , the equations for the termination networks at x = 0 and $x = \mathcal{I}$ are

$$\underline{\mathbf{v}}(0) = \underline{\mathbf{v}}_0 - \underline{\mathbf{z}}_0 \underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) \tag{2-4a}$$

$$\underline{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{1}) = \underline{\mathbf{v}}_{\mathbf{1}} + \underline{\mathbf{z}}_{\mathbf{1}} \underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{1}) \tag{2-4b}$$

where \underline{V}_0 and $\underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}}$ are nx1 vectors of equivalent open circuit port excitation voltages, $[\underline{V}_0]_i = V_{0i}$ and $[\underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}}]_i = \underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}i}$, and \underline{Z}_0 and $\underline{Z}_{\mathcal{I}}$ are nxn symmetric impedance matrices as shown in Figure 2-3. This is, of course, a completely general and arbitrary characterization of these linear termination networks. The entries in these termination equations can be easily determined for a given network by considering $V_i(0)$ and $V_i(\mathcal{I})$ (the termination port voltages) as independent sources, and writing the loop current equations for each network where $I_i(0)$ and $I_i(\mathcal{I})$ are subsets of the loop currents in each network. (See Section 2.6.)

With the line immersed in a homogeneous medium with permittivity ϵ and permeability μ_{\bullet} the product of L and C becomes [1]

where $\frac{1}{n}$ is the nxn identity matrix with ones on the main diagonal and zeros elsewhere, i.e., $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ n \end{bmatrix}_{ii} = 1$, and $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ n \end{bmatrix}_{ij} = 0$, $i \neq j$. For this case, the solution to (2-1) and (2-4) is in a simple form [1]

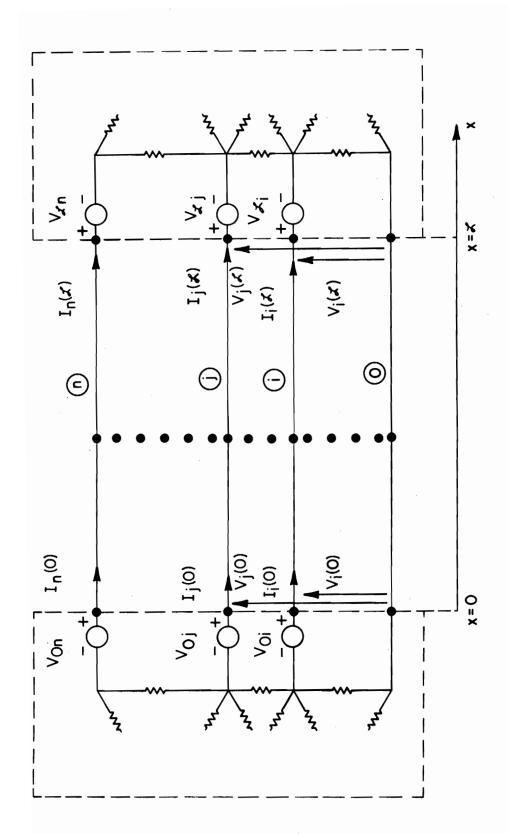


Figure 2-3. The termination networks.

$$[\cos(kI) \{ z_0 + z_I \} + j \sin(kI) \{ z_0 + z_I z_0^{-1} z_0 \}] \underline{I}(0)$$

$$= -\underline{V}_I + [j \sin(kI) z_I z_0^{-1} + \cos(kI) \underline{1}_n] \underline{V}_0$$

$$+ \underline{\hat{V}}_s(x) - \underline{z}_I \underline{\hat{1}}_s(x)$$
 (2-6a)

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(t) = -j \sin(kt) \underline{z}_C^{-1} \underline{y}_0$$

$$+ \left[\cos(kt)\underline{1}_n + j \sin(kt)\underline{z}_C^{-1}\underline{z}_0\right] \underline{\underline{I}}(0) + \underline{\hat{\underline{I}}}_s(t)$$
(2-6b)

where the wavenumber is $k=2\pi/\lambda$, $\lambda=v/f$, $v=1/\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}=v_0/\sqrt{\mu_r\epsilon}_r$, $v_0=1/\sqrt{\mu_v\epsilon}_v$ and the nxn characteristic impedance matrix, Z_C , is [1]

$$Z_{C} = v L \qquad (2-7)$$

The inverse of an nxn matrix M is denoted by M^{-1} and $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$ in (2-6) are given by [1]

$$\overset{\wedge}{\underline{V}}_{S}(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \{\cos(k(z - x)) \ \underline{V}_{S}(x)$$
 (2-8a)

-j
$$sin(k(\mathbf{X} - \mathbf{x})) \ Z_{\mathbf{C}} I_{\mathbf{S}}(\mathbf{x}) \} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}_{s}(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \{\cos(k(z-x)) \, \underline{I}_{s}(x)$$
 (2-8b)

-j
$$\sin(k(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) \sum_{\mathbf{z}}^{-1} \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{S}}(\mathbf{x}) d\mathbf{x}$$

Solution of (2-6a) for the current vector, $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$, requires the solution of n complex equations in n unknowns ($\mathbf{I}_{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(0)$). Once (2-6a) is solved, (2-6b) yields the currents $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{Z})$ directly.

In this report, no independent excitation sources in the termination networks will be considered. The program XTALK described in Vol. VII of

this series [2] can be used to compute the contribution to the response due to these sources. Thus the source vectors in the generalized Thevenin equivalent representations in (2-4) will be zero, i.e., $\underline{V}_0 = \underline{V}_{n-1} = 0$ where the mxp zero matrix, 0, has zeros in every position, i.e., [0] = 0 for \underline{m}_p i = 1, ..., m and j=1, ..., p. Thus the generalized Thevenin equivalent representation becomes

$$\underline{\mathbf{v}}(0) = -\mathbf{z}_0 \ \underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) \tag{2-9a}$$

$$\underline{\mathbf{V}}(\mathbf{z}) = \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{z}} \underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{z}) \tag{2-9b}$$

and the equations for the terminal currents in (2-6) become

$$[\cos(kx) \{Z_0 + Z_1\} + j \sin(kx) \{Z_C + Z_1 Z_C^{-1} Z_0\}] \underline{I}(0) =$$

$$\underbrace{\hat{V}}_{s}(x) - Z_1 \hat{I}_{s}(x)$$

$$(2-10a)$$

$$\underline{I}(\mathbf{x}) = [\cos(k\mathbf{x})]_{n} + j \sin(k\mathbf{x}) Z_{0}^{-1} Z_{0}] \underline{I}(0) + \hat{\underline{I}}_{s}(\mathbf{x}) (2-10b)$$

As an alternate formulation, a generalized Norton equivalent representation may be used to characterize the termination networks. It we define $Y_0 = Z_0^{-1}$ and $Y_{\chi} = Z_{\chi}^{-1}$ the generalized Norton equivalent representation becomes

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(0) = -\underline{\underline{Y}}_{0} \underline{\underline{V}}(0) \tag{2-11a}$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\mathcal{I}) = Y_{\underline{\mathcal{I}}} \underline{V}(\mathcal{I}) \tag{2-11b}$$

Equations (2-10) can then be written as

$$[\cos(kz) \{Y_0 + Y_z\} + j \sin(kz) \{Y_z Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1}\}] \underline{V}(0) =$$

$$\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z) - Y_z \hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$$

$$(2-12a)$$

$$\underline{I}(z) = -[\cos(kz) Y_0 + j \sin(kz) Z_0^{-1}] \underline{V}(0) + \hat{\underline{I}}_s(z) (2-12b)$$

where $\underline{I}(0)$ can be recovered from $\underline{V}(0)$ via (2-11a).

There remain two basic problems: determining the entries in the perunit-length inductance and capacitance matrices, L and C, and determining the equivalent source vectors, $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$, which are induced by the incident electromagnetic field. The derivations of L and C for the three structure types have been given previously [1,9] and will be summarized in the following sections. It will become clear in the following section that once the equivalent source vectors, $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$, are determined for the TYPE 1 structure, they can be immediately obtained for the TYPE 2 and TYPE 3 structures with a parallel development. Thus the basic problem is the determination of these equivalent source vectors for the TYPE 1 structure.

2.2 Derivation of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors, $\hat{Y}_{S}(z)$ and $\hat{I}_{S}(z)$, for TYPE 1 Structures

In order to determine the equivalent induced sources, $V_{si}(x)$ and $I_{si}(x)$, consider Figure 2-4. The method used in [3] can be adapted here in a similar fashion. Faraday's law in integral form becomes

$$\oint_{C_{i}} \vec{E} \cdot dC_{i} = -j\omega\mu \int_{S_{i}} \vec{H} \cdot \vec{n} dS_{i}$$
 (2-13)

where S_i is a flat, rectangular surface in the x,y plane between wire i and wire 0 and between x and x + Δx as shown in Figure 2-4. The unit normal \vec{n} is $\vec{n} = \vec{z}$ where \vec{z} is the unit vector in the z direction, $dS_i = dx$ dy and C_i is a contour encircling S_i in the proper direction (counter-clockwise according to the right-hand rule). Equation (2-13) becomes for the indicated integration \vec{l}

¹In integrating from y=0 to y=d_{i0}, we are implicitly assuming that the wires are sufficiently separated so that they may be replaced by infinitesimally small filaments of current (charge).

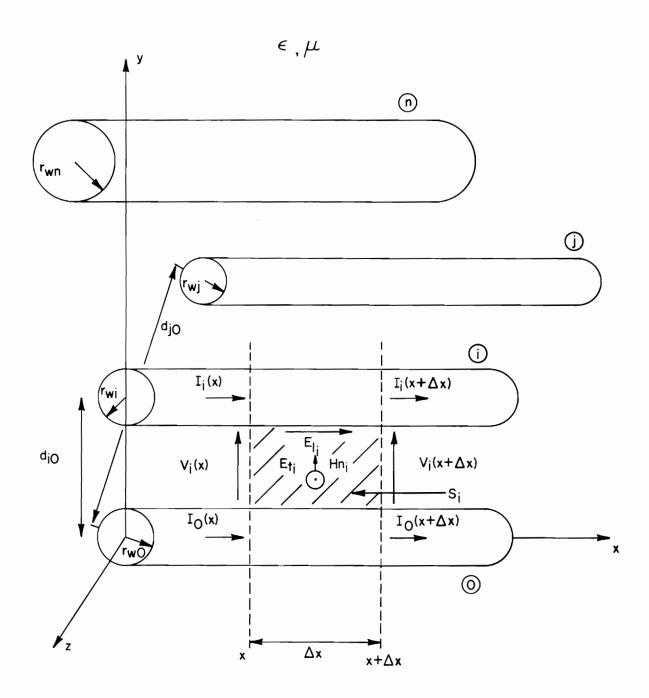


Figure 2-4.

$$\int_{0}^{d_{i\theta}} \left[E_{ti}(y,x + \Delta x) - E_{ti}(x,y) \right] dy$$

$$- \int_{x}^{x+\Delta x} \left[E_{\lambda i}(d_{i0},x) - E_{\lambda i}(0,x) \right] dx$$

$$= -j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{x+\Delta x} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{ni}(y,x) dy dx \qquad (2-14)$$

where E_{ti} is the component of the total electric field (incident plus scattered) transverse to the line axis and lying along a straight line joining the two conductors i.e., $E_{ti} = E_y$; E_{li} is the component of the total electric field along the longitudinal axis of the line, i.e., $E_{li} = E_x$; and H_{ni} is the component of the total magnetic field perpendicular to the plane formed by the two wires, i.e., $H_{ni} = H_z$.

Defining the voltage between the two wires as

$$V_{i}(x) = -\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} E_{ti}(y,x) dy$$
 (2-15)

then

$$-\frac{dV_{i}(x)}{dx} = \lim_{\Delta x \to 0} \frac{1}{\Delta x} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \left[E_{ti}(y, x + \Delta x) - E_{ti}(y, x) \right] dy \qquad (2-16)$$

The total electric field along the wire surfaces is zero since we assume perfect conductors. (One can straightforwardly include finite conductivity conductors through a surface impedance as was done in [3]). Therefore (2-14) becomes in the limit as $\Delta x \to 0$

$$\frac{dV_{i}(x)}{dx} = j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{ni}(y,x) dy.$$
 (2-17)

The total magnetic field is the sum of an incident and a scattered field

$$H_{ni} (y,x) = H_{z}(y,x)$$

$$= (scat) (inc)$$

$$= H_{z}(y,x) + H_{z}(y,x)$$
scattered incident

and the scattered field here is considered to be produced by the transmission line currents. The scattered flux passing between the two conductors per unit of line length is directly related to the scattered magnetic field and the per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, as

(scat)

$$\phi_{i}(x) = -\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (scat) \phi_{i}(x) dy$$

$$= [l_{i1}, l_{i2}, ..., l_{in}] \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(x) \\ I_{2}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-19)

where $\ell_{ij} = [L]_{ij}$. Substituting (2-19) and (2-18) into (2-17) and arranging for $i = 1, \ldots, n$ yields

$$\underline{\underline{V}}(x) + j\omega \underline{L}\underline{I}(x) = \begin{bmatrix} \vdots \\ j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{d} i0 & (inc) \\ H(y,x) & dy \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-20)

and the source vector $\underline{V}_{S}(x)$ in (2-1) is easily identified by comparing (2-20) and (2-1).

For transmission line theory to apply, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line (wire spacing, etc.) must be electrically small, i.e., $kd_{10} << 1$. Thus the result indicates that the voltage, V_{si} , induced in the loop between the ith conductor and the zeroth conductor and between x and $x + \Delta x$ is equal to the rate of change of the incident flux penetrating this "electrically small" loop which, of course, makes sense.

Ampere's law yields

$$E_{y} = \frac{1}{j\omega\varepsilon} \left[\frac{\partial H_{x}}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial H_{z}}{\partial x} \right]$$
 (2-21)

 $\boldsymbol{E}_{\boldsymbol{y}}$ will consist of scattered and incident field components and is written as

$$E_{ti}(y,x) = E_{y}(y,x)$$

$$= \underbrace{(scat)}_{y}(y,x) + \underbrace{(inc)}_{y}(y,x).$$

$$= \underbrace{(scat)}_{y}(y,x) + \underbrace{(inc)}_{y}(y,x).$$

$$= \underbrace{(scat)}_{y}(y,x) + \underbrace{(inc)}_{y}(y,x).$$

Substituting (2-21) into (2-15) we have

$$V_{i}(x) = -\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} E_{y}(y,x) dy$$

$$= \frac{1}{j\omega\varepsilon} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \left\{ \frac{(\text{scat})}{\frac{\partial H_{z}(y,x)}{\partial x}} + \frac{\frac{(\text{inc})}{\partial H_{z}(y,x)}}{\frac{\partial H_{z}(y,x)}{\partial x}} - \frac{\frac{(\text{inc})}{\partial H_{x}(y,x)}}{\frac{\partial H_{x}(y,x)}{\partial z}} \right\} dy.$$
(2-23)

Utilizing (2-19) we obtain

$$V_{\underline{i}}(x) = -\frac{1}{\underline{j}\omega\mu\varepsilon} \frac{d}{dx} \{ [\ell_{\underline{i}\underline{1}}, \ell_{\underline{i}\underline{2}}, \dots, \ell_{\underline{i}\underline{n}}] \ \underline{\underline{I}}(x) \}$$

$$-\frac{1}{\underline{j}\omega\varepsilon} \int_{0}^{d} \frac{\partial H_{\underline{x}}(y, x)}{\partial z} dy - \int_{0}^{d} \frac{\partial H_{\underline{x}}(y, x)}{\partial z} dy. \qquad (2-24)$$

If we assume that the currents on the wires are directed only in the x direction, i.e., there are no transverse components of the currents on (scat) the wire surfaces , then $H_{x}(y,x) = 0$ and (2-24) becomes

$$V_{i}(x) = -\frac{1}{j\omega\mu\epsilon} \frac{d}{dx} \{ [\ell_{i1}, \ell_{i2}, ..., \ell_{in}] \underline{I}(x) \}$$

$$- \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}(y, x) dy}.$$
(2-25)

Arranging these equations for i = 1, ..., n we obtain the second transmission line equation

$$\frac{1}{2}(x) + j\omega\mu\epsilon L^{-1} V(x)$$

$$= -j\omega\mu\epsilon L^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} d_{i0} (inc) \\ E_{ti} (y,x) dy \end{bmatrix} .$$
(2-26)

Utilizing (2-5) in (2-26) (C = $\mu\epsilon$ L⁻¹) we obtain by comparing (2-20) and (2-26) to (2-1)

$$\underline{V}_{s}(x) = j\omega\mu \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d_{10}} (inc) \\ H_{ni}(y,x) dy \\ \vdots \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-27a)

$$\underline{I}_{s}(x) = -j\omega C \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d} i0 & (inc) \\ E_{ti}(y,x) & dy \\ \vdots & \vdots \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-27b)

The shunt current sources in $\underline{I}_s(x)$ are therefore a result of the line voltage induced by the incident electric field being applied across the per-unit-length line-to-line capacitances which, of course, satisfies our intuition.

The final problem remaining is to obtain simplified versions of $\hat{\underline{V}}_s$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s$ in (2-8) to be directly used in (2-10) and (2-12). First consider the determination of $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$. Substituting (2-27) into (2-8a) yields

$$\frac{\hat{V}_{s}(z)}{\hat{V}_{s}(z)} = j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{z} \left\{ \cos \left(k(z-x)\right) \right\} dx$$

$$- k \int_{0}^{z} \left\{ \sin \left(k(z-x)\right) \right\} dx$$

$$\times \left\{ \int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}} (y,x) dy \right\} dx.$$

$$\times \left\{ \int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}} (y,x) dy \right\} dx.$$

From Faraday's law we obtain

(inc)
$$\frac{1}{\text{H}} = \frac{1}{j\omega\mu} \begin{bmatrix} (\text{inc}) & (\text{inc}) \\ \frac{\partial E}{\partial y} & -\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} \end{bmatrix} .$$
(2-29)

Substituting this into (2-28) yields

$$\frac{\hat{\mathbf{v}}_{s}(\mathbf{z})}{\hat{\mathbf{v}}_{s}(\mathbf{z})} = \int_{0}^{\mathbf{z}} \left\{ \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{x})) \begin{bmatrix} (\text{inc}) \\ \mathbf{F}_{li}(\mathbf{d}_{i0}, \mathbf{x}) \end{bmatrix} - \mathbf{E}_{li}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{x}) \end{bmatrix} \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$- \int_{0}^{\mathbf{z}} \left\{ \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{x})) \begin{bmatrix} (\text{inc}) \\ (\text{inc}) \end{bmatrix} \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{\partial \mathbf{E}_{ti}(\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{x})}{\partial \mathbf{x}} d\mathbf{y} \right] \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$- \mathbf{k} \int_{0}^{\mathbf{z}} \left\{ \sin(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{x})) \right\}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{(\text{inc})}{\mathbf{E}_{ti}(\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{x})} d\mathbf{y} \right] d\mathbf{x}.$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{(\text{inc})}{\mathbf{E}_{ti}(\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{x})} d\mathbf{y} \right] d\mathbf{x}.$$

Utilizing Leibnitz's rule (see [10, p. 219]), (2-30) is equivalent to

$$\frac{\hat{Y}_{s}(\mathcal{I})}{\hat{Y}_{s}(\mathcal{I})} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \begin{cases} \cos (k(\mathcal{I} - x)) \\ \sin (k(\mathcal{I} - x)) \end{cases} dx$$

$$\times \begin{bmatrix} (inc) & \vdots & (inc) \\ E_{li}(d_{i0}, x) & -E_{li}(0, x) \end{bmatrix} dx$$

$$- \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left\{ \cos (k(\mathcal{I} - x)) \right\} dx$$

$$\times \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (inc) & \vdots \\ E_{ti}(y, x) & dy \end{bmatrix} dx$$
(2-31)

and this may be written as

$$\frac{\hat{Y}}{\hat{Y}}_{s}(\mathcal{I}) = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \begin{cases} \cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right) \\ \cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right) \end{cases} dx$$

$$\times \begin{bmatrix} (\text{inc}) & (\text{inc}) \\ E_{\ell i}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell i}(0, x) \end{bmatrix} dx$$

$$\vdots \\
- \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (\text{inc}) & \vdots \\ E_{t i}(y, \mathcal{I}) & \text{dy} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\vdots \\
+ \cos(k\mathcal{I}) \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (\text{inc}) & \vdots \\ E_{t i}(y, 0) \end{bmatrix} dy.$$

$$\vdots$$

$$+ \cos(k\mathcal{I}) \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (\text{inc}) & \vdots \\ E_{t i}(y, 0) \end{bmatrix} dy.$$

Similarly
$$\hat{\underline{I}}_{s}(z)$$
 may be obtained as
$$\hat{\underline{I}}_{s}(z) = -jz_{c}^{-1} \int_{0}^{z} \left\{ \sin \left(k(z - x) \right) \right\}$$

$$\left\{ \left[(\text{inc}) \right]_{E_{\ell i}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell i}(0, x)} \right] dx$$

$$- jz_{c}^{-1} \left\{ \sin \left(kz \right) \left[\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{(\text{inc})}{E_{ti}(y, 0)} dy \right] \right\}$$

$$(2-33)$$

The important quantity in (2-10a) is $\hat{V}_s(z) - \hat{Z}_s(z)$. Combining (2-32) and (2-33), this becomes

$$\frac{\hat{y}_{s}(t) - Z_{t}\hat{I}_{s}(t)}{2} = \int_{0}^{t} \left[\cos \left(k(t-x) \right) \frac{1}{2} + j \sin \left(k(t-x) \right) \frac{Z_{t}Z_{c}^{-1}}{2} \right] \\
\times \left[\lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{d_{10}} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{d_{10}} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{d_{10}} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{d_{10}} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \lim_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)} \int_{k \neq 1}^{(inc)}$$

Note that the equivalent forcing function on the right-hand side of (2-10a), $\hat{V}_s(t) = \hat{I}_s(t)$, given in (2-34) is simply determined as a convolution of differences of the incident electric field vector along the wire axes, (inc) (inc) $E_{\ell,i}(d_{i0},x) - E_{\ell,i}(0,x)$, and a linear combination of integrals of components of the electric field vectors at the endpoints of the line which are trans-(inc) (inc) verse to the line, $F_{t,i}(y,z)$ and $E_{t,i}(y,0)$. This is, of course, precisely the result obtained by Smith [4] for two conductor lines. Substituting (2-34) into (2-10a) one can verify that the result reduces for two conductor lines (n = 1) to the result given by Smith [4] since Z_C, Z_L, Z_D become scalars for two conductor lines and (2-10a) becomes one equation in only one unknown I(0).

The final equations for the line currents then become (substituting (2-34) into (2-10)

$$[\cos(kz) \{Z_0 + Z_z\} + j \sin(kz) \{Z_C + Z_z Z_C^{-1} Z_0\}] I(0) =$$

$$\int_0^z \{ [\cos(k(z - x))]_{n}^1 \qquad (2-35a)$$

$$+ j \sin(k(z - x)) Z_z Z_C^{-1}] \underbrace{E_k(x)}_{n} dx - \underbrace{E_t(z)}_{n}$$

$$+ \{ [\cos(kz)]_{n}^1 + j \sin(kz) Z_z Z_C^{-1}] \underbrace{E_t(0)}_{n} \}$$

$$\underline{I}(z) = [\cos(kz)]_{xn}^{1} + j \sin(kz)Z_{C}^{-1}Z_{0}^{-1}] \underline{I}(0)$$

$$- jZ_{C}^{-1} \int_{0}^{z} {\{\sin(k(z'-x)) \ \underline{E}_{\ell}(x)\}} dx \qquad (2-35b)$$

$$- jZ_{C}^{-1} \{\sin(kz) \ \underline{E}_{\ell}(0)\}$$

(inc) (inc) (inc) where $\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$, and $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$ are nxl column vectors with the entries in the i-th rows given by

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = E_{\ell i}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell i}(0, x)$$
 (2-36a)

$$[\underbrace{E}_{t}(\mathbf{I})]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d} \underbrace{10 \text{ (inc)}}_{ti} e_{j} \cdot \mathbf{I} d\rho_{j}$$
 (2-36b)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{(inc)} \\ [E_t(0)] \end{bmatrix}_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} E_{ti}(\rho_{i}, 0) d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-36c)

for i = 1, ..., n.

A word of caution in the interpretation of the notation is in order. Although it should be clear from the derivation, the reader should never— (inc) theless be reminded that the integration path for the component \mathbf{E}_{ti} is in the y direction when the i-th conductor is concerned. When other conductors are concerned, the integration path is a straight line in the y,z plane which joins the conductor and the zeroth conductor and is perpendicular to these two conductors. This is designated as ρ_i in (2-36) and replaces the y variable for the path associated with conductors i and 0. The notation may be cumbersome but the idea and the implementation are quite simple.

Defining the vectors

$$\underline{\mathbf{M}} = \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos \left(\mathbf{k} (\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x}) \right) \, \underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\varrho} \, (\mathbf{x}) \, d\mathbf{x} \qquad (2-37a)$$

$$\underline{N} = \int_0^{\mathbf{Z}} \sin \left(k(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x}) \right) \, \underline{\underline{E}}_{\varrho} \quad (\mathbf{x}) \, d\mathbf{x}$$
 (2-37b)

we may write (2-35) as

$$[\cos(k\mathbf{z}) \left\{ \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{Z}}_{0} + \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{Z}} \right\} + \mathrm{j} \sin(k\mathbf{z}) \left\{ \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{Z}}_{C} + \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{Z}}_{\mathbf{z}} \right\} - 1_{\underline{\mathbf{Z}}_{0}} \right\} \underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$$

$$= \underbrace{\mathbf{M}}_{0} + \mathrm{j} \underbrace{\mathbf{Z}}_{0} \underbrace{\mathbf{Z}}_{0}^{-1} \underline{\mathbf{M}}_{0} - \underbrace{\mathbf{E}}_{1}(\mathbf{z})$$

$$+ [\cos(k\mathbf{z}) \underbrace{\mathbf{1}}_{n} + \mathrm{j} \sin(k\mathbf{z}) \underbrace{\mathbf{Z}}_{0} \underbrace{\mathbf{Z}}_{0}^{-1}] \underbrace{\mathbf{E}}_{1}(0)$$

$$(2-38a)$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\boldsymbol{z}) = [\cos(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{\sim}{1} + j \, \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{\sim}{Z_{C}}^{-1} \underline{Z_{0}}] \, \underline{\underline{I}}(0)$$

$$- j \, \underset{\sim}{Z_{C}}^{-1} \, \underline{\underline{N}} - j \, \underset{\sim}{Z_{C}}^{-1} \{ \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{=}{\underline{E}_{C}}(0) \}$$
(2-38b)

For the generalized Norton equivalent representation, equations (2-38) can be written as

$$[\cos(kx) \{Y_0 + Y_1\} + j \sin(kx) \{Y_1 Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1}\}][-V(0)] =$$

$$Y_2 M + j Z_C^{-1} N - Y_2 [E_t^{(inc)}(x)]$$

$$+ [\cos(kx) Y_2 + j \sin(kx) Z_C^{-1}][E_t^{(inc)}(0)]$$
(2-39a)

$$\underline{I}(\mathbf{z}) = [\cos(k\mathbf{z}) \quad \mathbf{Y}_{0} + \mathbf{j} \sin(k\mathbf{z}) \quad \mathbf{Z}_{C}^{-1}][-\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)]$$

$$-\mathbf{j} \quad \mathbf{Z}_{C}^{-1} \quad \underline{\mathbf{N}} - \mathbf{j} \quad \mathbf{Z}_{C}^{-1} \quad \{\sin(k\mathbf{z}) \quad \underline{\mathbf{E}}_{t}^{(\mathrm{inc})}(0)\}$$

$$(2^{-39b})$$

and $\underline{\underline{I}}(0)$ is obtained from $\underline{\underline{I}}(0) = -\underline{\underline{Y}}_0 \underline{\underline{V}}(0) = \underline{\underline{Y}}_0[-\underline{\underline{V}}(0)]$.

2.3 Determining the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix, L, for TYPE 1

Structures

For TYPE 1 structures, one final calculation remains; the determination of the per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, which is related to the characteristic impedance, Z_C, via (2-7). Ordinarily this is a difficult calculation [11]. However, if we assume that the wires are separated sufficiently such that the charge distribution around the periphery of each wire is constant, then the wires can be replaced by filamentary lines of charge. Typically, this will be accurate if the smallest ratio of wire separation to wire radius is greater than approximately 5 [11]. In this case, the entries in L for TYPE 1 structures are given by [1,9]

$$\begin{bmatrix} L \end{bmatrix}_{\substack{ij \\ i \neq i}} = \mu \epsilon \begin{bmatrix} C \end{bmatrix}_{\substack{ij \\ \sim}} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{i0}d_{j0}}{r_{w0}d_{ij}} \right)$$
(2-40b)

For closer wire spacings, proximity effect will alter the charge distribution from constant ones and numerical approximations must be employed to find C and L [11]. Although the entries in L have been derived elsewhere, we shall show a direct derivation which relates the scattered flux passing between the wires to the wire currents as was used in (2-19).

The matrix L relates the scattered flux $\frac{(scat)}{2}$ passing between the wires to the wire currents as

$$\frac{(\text{scat})}{\phi} = \begin{bmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ (\text{scat}) \\ \phi_n \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \ell_{11} & \cdots & \ell_{1n} \\ \vdots & & \ddots \\ \ell_{n1} & \cdots & \ell_{nn} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ \vdots \\ I_n \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-41)

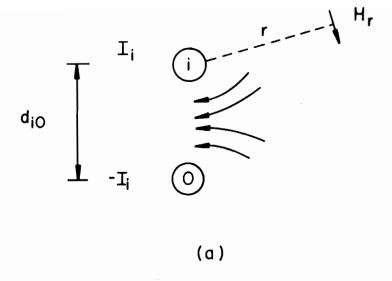
The respective entries are determined as

$$\ell_{ii} = \frac{\phi_{i}}{I_{i}} | I_{1}, \dots, I_{i-1}, I_{i+1}, \dots, I_{n} = 0$$
 (2-42a)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
(\text{scat}) \\
\ell_{ij} & \stackrel{\phi_i}{=} \\
i \neq j & j & I_1, \dots, I_{j-1}, I_{j+1}, \dots, I_n = 0
\end{array}$$
(2-42b)

and $\ell_{ij} = \ell_{ji}$. Large wire separations are assumed so that the wires may be replaced by filaments of current. When the wires are not widely separated, accurate values for L can be obtained by numerical methods [11].

Consider Figure 2-5(a). The magnitude of the magnetic field intensity



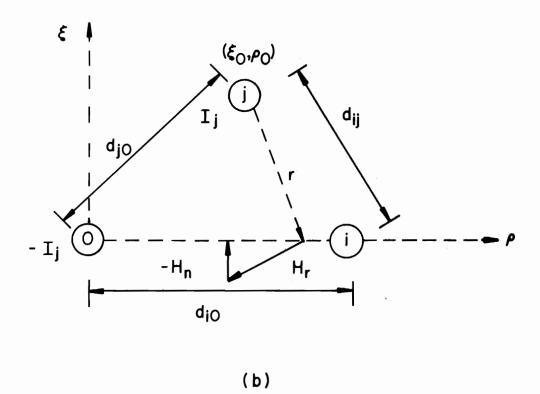


Figure 2-5.

vector due to I_{i} on wire i at a distance $r > r_{wi}$ away from wire i is

$$H_{r} = \frac{I_{i}}{2\pi r} \tag{2-43}$$

and the total flux passing between wire i and wire 0 due to both currents is

$$\phi_{i}^{(\text{scat})} = \frac{\mu^{\text{I}}_{i}}{2\pi} \left\{ \int_{r_{wi}}^{d_{i0}} \frac{1}{r} dr + \int_{r_{w0}}^{d_{i0}} \frac{1}{r} dr \right\}$$

$$= \frac{\mu^{\text{I}}_{i}}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{\frac{d_{i0}}{r_{wi}^{r_{w0}}}}{r_{wi}^{r_{w0}}} \right) . \tag{2-44}$$

Thus ℓ_{ii} is easily identified as in (2-40a).

Consider Figure 2-5(b). The portion of the flux ϕ passing between wire i and wire 0 due to -I, in the reference conductor is as above

$$\phi_{i0} = \frac{\mu I_{j}}{2\pi} \quad \ln \left(\frac{d_{i0}}{r_{w0}}\right)$$
 (2-45)

and the portion of the flux passing between wire i and wire 0 due to I in the jth conductor can be found to be

$$\begin{aligned} \phi_{ij} &= -\mu \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{n} d\rho \end{aligned}$$

$$&= -\frac{\mu}{2\pi} I_{j} \{ \int_{\rho=0}^{\rho=d_{i0}} \frac{(\rho - \rho_{0})}{[\xi_{0}^{2} + (\rho - \rho_{0})^{2}]} d\rho \}$$

$$&= \frac{\mu}{2\pi} I_{j} \{ \frac{1}{2} 2n \left[\frac{(\xi_{0}^{2} + \rho_{0}^{2})}{\xi_{0}^{2} + (d_{i0} - \rho_{0})^{2}} \right] \}$$

Combining (2-45) and (2-46) we obtain

(scat) (scat) (scat) =
$$\frac{\mu I_{j}}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{j0} d_{i0}}{d_{ij} r_{w0}} \right)$$
 (2-47)

since

$$d_{ij}^{2} = \xi_{0}^{2} + (d_{i0} - \rho_{0})^{2}$$
 (2-48a)

$$d_{10}^{2} = \xi_{0}^{2} + \rho_{0}^{2} \tag{2-48b}$$

and ℓ_{ij} is easily identified as in (2-40b).

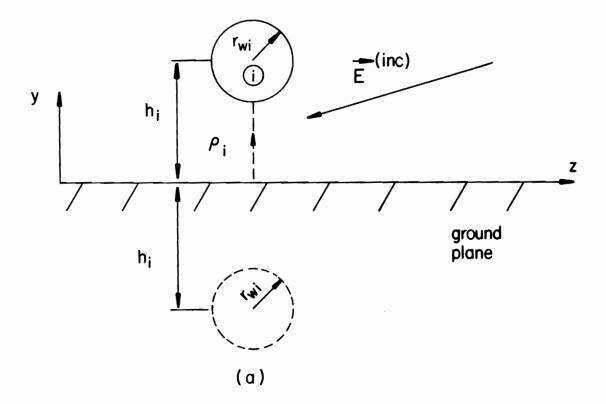
2.4 <u>Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-</u> Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 2 Structures

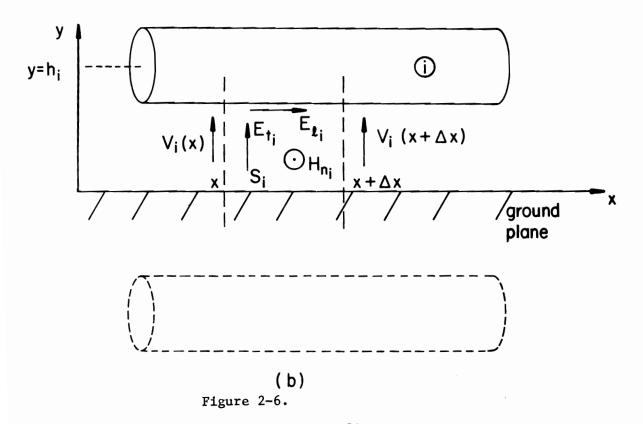
Consider the system of n wires above an infinite ground plane shown in Figure 2-1(b). The result for (n+1) wires given in (2-35) - (2-39) can be extended to this case with the following observations. Consider Figure 2-6. Clearly we may apply Faraday's law in the previous development to the flat, rectangular surface in the x,y plane shown in Figure 2-6(b) between the ground plane and the i-th wire and between x and x+ Δ x. This flat, rectangular surface S_i lies in the x,y plane. Equations (2-35) - (2-39) will again be obtained. Equations (2-36) become for this case

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = \underline{E}_{\ell i}(h_{i}, x) - \underline{E}_{\ell i}(0, x)$$
 (2-49a)

$$[\underline{E}_{t}(\boldsymbol{\mathcal{I}})]_{i} = \int_{0}^{h_{i}} E_{ti}(\rho_{i}, \boldsymbol{\mathcal{I}}) d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-49b)





$$[\underline{E}_{t}^{(inc)}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{h_{i}} E_{ti}^{(inc)}(\rho_{i}, 0) d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-49c)

where ρ_i is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane between the position of the ground plane, y=0, and the i-th wire, and is perpendicular to the ground plane, i.e. ρ_i = y. This is indicated in Figure 2-6(a).

(inc) $E_{\ell,i}$ (h_i ,x) is the component of the incident electric field parallel (inc) to the axis of the i-th wire at y= h_i and $E_{\ell,i}$ (0,x) is the component of the incident field parallel to the ground plane directly beneath the i-th wire. In the program, it assumed that the net incident electric field (the vector sum of the incident field in the absence of the ground plane and the portion of this field which is reflected by the ground plane) is obtained. Therefore $E_{\ell,i}$ (0,x) = 0. $E_{t,i}$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel to ρ_i and directed in the +y direction.

The per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, can be obtained in a fashion similar to Section 2.3 by determining the scattered magnetic flux passing through the surface S_i between the i-th wire and the position of the ground plane (the ground plane is replaced by image wires) and is given by [1,9]

$$[L]_{ii} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{2h_i}{r_{wi}}\right)$$
 (2-50a)

$$[L]_{ij} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{ij}^{\star}}{d_{ij}^{\star}}\right)$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-50b)

for i, j=1, ---, n where

$$d_{ij}^* = \sqrt{d_{ij}^2 + 4h_i h_j}$$
 (2-51)

2.5 Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 3 Structures

Consider the system of n wires within an overall, cylindrical shield shown in Figure 2-1(c). Obviously, a parallel development to that of Section 2-2 and 2-4 can be used to obtain the equations (2-35) - (2-39). The image of the i-th wire (assuming the i-th wire can be replaced by a filament) is located at a distance of r_{s/r_i}^2 from the shield center as shown in Figure 2-7 [1]. Equations (2-36) become for this case

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[E_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = E_{\ell i}(r_{s}-r_{i},x) - E_{\ell i}(0,x)$$
 (2-52a)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\boldsymbol{\chi})}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{r_{s}-r_{i}} \underbrace{(inc)}_{E_{ti}(\rho_{i},\boldsymbol{\chi})} d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-52b)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{r_{s}-r_{i}} \underbrace{(inc)}_{E_{ti}(\rho_{i},0)} d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-52c)

where ρ_i is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane between the i-th wire and its image and beginning at the interior of the shield. This contour is on a line between the i-th wire and its image.

 $E_{\ell,i}(r_s-r_i,x)$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel (inc) to the axis of the i-th wire at $y=r_s-r_i$ and $E_{\ell,i}(0,x)$ is the component of the incident field parallel to the axis of the shield on the interior of the surface. In the program, it is assumed that the net incident electric (inc) (inc) field is obtained so that $E_{\ell,i}(0,x)=0$. $E_{t,i}(0,x)=0$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel to ρ_i and directed in the +y direction.

The per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, can be obtained in a fashion

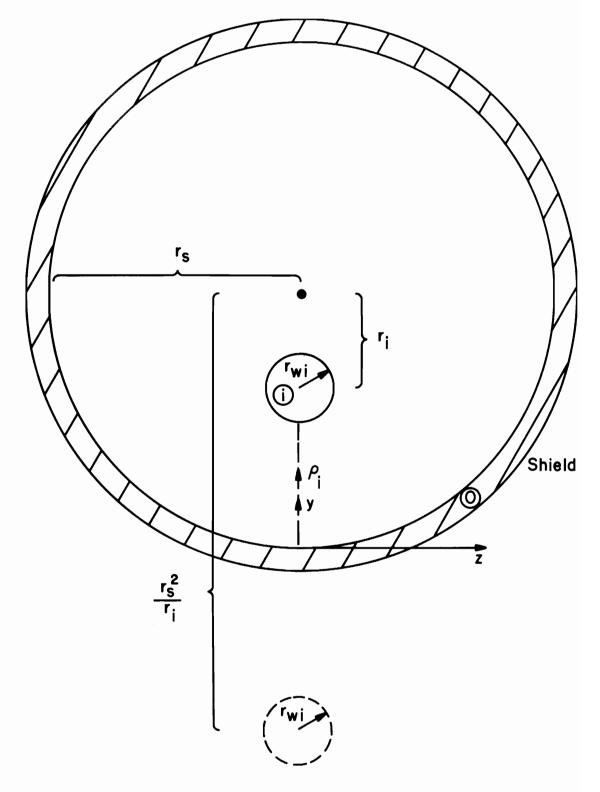


Figure 2-7.

similar to Section 2.3 by determining the scattered magnetic flux passing through a surface between the i-th wire and interior of the shield in the y,x plane and is given by [1,9]

$$[L]_{ij} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left\{ \left(\frac{r_{i}}{r_{s}} \right) \right\} \sqrt{\frac{(r_{i}r_{j})^{2} + r_{s}^{4} - 2r_{i}r_{j}r_{s}^{2} \cos \theta_{ij}}{(r_{i}r_{j})^{2} + r_{j}^{4} - 2r_{i}r_{j}^{3} \cos \theta_{ij}}}$$

$$i \neq j \qquad (2-53b)$$

where θ is the angular separation between the i-th and j-th wires (see Figure 2-1).

2.6 <u>Determining the Entries in the Termination Network Impedance</u> (Admittance) Matrices

In order to implement this method, one is required to determine the entries in the $n_{\chi}n$ terminal impedance (admittance) matrices, z_0 and z_{χ} (Y₀ and Y_{\chi}), which characterize the termination networks at the two ends of the line as:

$$\underline{V}(0) = -Z_0 \underline{I}(0)
\underline{V}(\mathcal{I}) = Z_{\mathcal{I}} \underline{I}(\mathcal{I})$$
The venin Equivalent (2-54a)

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(0) = -\underline{Y}_{0} \underline{\underline{V}}(0)$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\mathcal{I}) = \underline{Y}_{0} \underline{\underline{V}}(\mathcal{I})$$
Norton Equivalent (2-54b)

In these matrix equations, the entries in the i-th rows of the $n\chi 1$ vectors

 $\underline{V}(0)$ and $\underline{V}(\mathbf{z})$ are the line voltages of the i-th wire (with respect to the reference conductor) at x=0 and x= \mathbf{Z} , respectively. The entries in the i-th rows of the n \mathbf{x} 1 vectors $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$ and $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{z})$ are the line currents in the i-th wire (directed in the +x direction) at x=0 and x= \mathbf{Z} , respectively.

The most straightforward situation occurs when each wire is directly connected to the reference conductor via a single impedance as shown in Figure 2-8. In this case we may write

$$V_{i}(0) = -Z_{0i} I_{i}(0)$$
 (2-55a)

$$V_{i}(z) = Z_{i} I_{i}(z)$$
 (2-55b)

and may easily identify the entries in z_0 and z_z as

$$Z_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} z_{01} & 0 = - - - - 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_{02} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & - - - - - - - - 0 & z_{0n} \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-56a)

$$Z_{\chi} = \begin{bmatrix} z_{11} & 0 - - - - - 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_{12} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_{13} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_{14} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_{15} & 0 & z_{16} & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-56b)

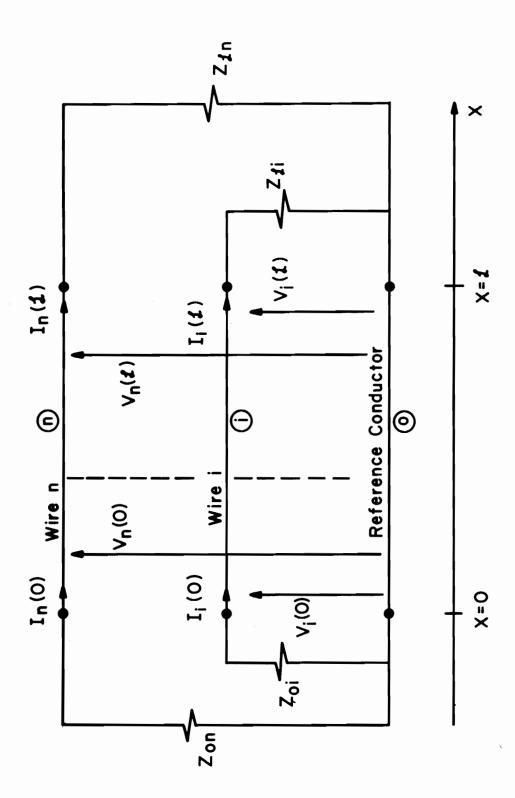


Figure 2-8.

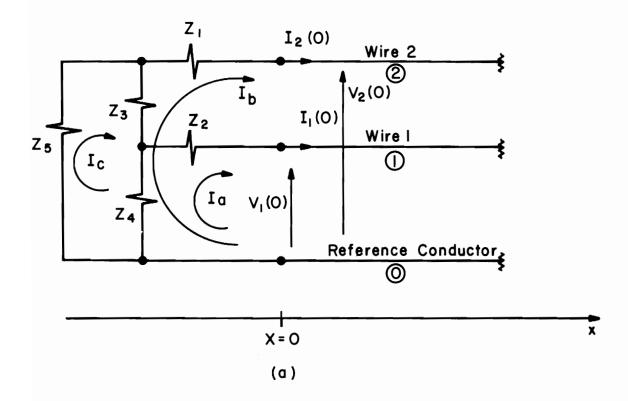
Clearly, the entries in ${}^{Y}_{\sim 0}$ and ${}^{Y}_{\sim}\chi$ for this case become

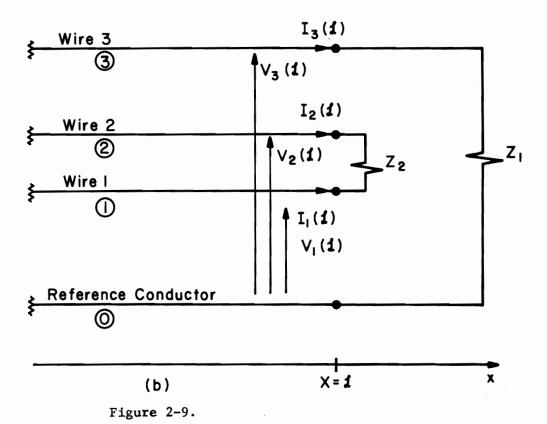
$$Y_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} (1/Z_{01}) & 0 & ---- & 0 \\ 0 & (1/Z_{02}) & 0 \\ 0 & ---- & 0 \\ 0 & (1/Z_{0n}) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-57a)

$$\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{z}} = \begin{bmatrix}
(1/\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{z}_{1}}) & 0 & - & - & -0 \\
0 & (1/\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{z}_{2}}) & | & | & | \\
0 & - & - & - & - & 0 & (1/\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{z}_{n}})
\end{bmatrix} (2-57b)$$

Note that $Y_0 = Z_0^{-1}$ and $Y_X = Z_X^{-1}$. In this case, determining the entries in the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices is a trivial matter and the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices are diagonal.

The more difficult case occurs when each wire is not connected directly to the reference conductor by a single impedance. Two examples which illustrate this situation are shown in Figure 2-9. First consider the situation in Figure 2-9(a). Here it is obviously not possible to obtain terminal impedance (admittance) matrices which are diagonal. The termination impedance matrices can, however, be obtained by defining loop currents in which two of the loop currents so defined are the terminal currents $\mathbf{I}_1(0)$ and $\mathbf{I}_2(0)$. Writing the required three loop equations we obtain





-38-

$$v_{2}(0) = -Z_{1} I_{b} - Z_{3}(I_{b} - I_{c}) - Z_{4}(I_{b} + I_{a} - I_{c})$$

$$v_{1}(0) = -Z_{2} I_{a} - Z_{4}(I_{a} + I_{b} - I_{c})$$

$$0 = Z_{5} I_{c} + Z_{3}(I_{c} - I_{b}) + Z_{4}(I_{c} - I_{a} - I_{b})$$

The objective is to eliminate the current I_c from these equations leaving $I_a = I_1(0)$ and $I_b = I_2(0)$ as a function of $V_1(0)$ and $V_2(0)$. The third equation yields

$$I_c = \frac{(Z_3 + Z_4) I_b + Z_4 I_a}{(Z_3 + Z_4 + Z_5)}$$

Substituting this result for $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{C}}$ into the first two equations eliminates the current $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{C}}$ from these equations and leaves

$$V_1(0) = Z_a I_1(0) + Z_b I_2(0)$$

$$V_2(0) = Z_c I_1(0) + Z_d I_2(0)$$

where Z_a , Z_b , Z_c , Z_d are the resulting combinations of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , Z_4 , Z_5 and we have substituted $I_1(0) = I_a$, $I_2(0) = I_b$.

This technique can obviously be generalized for any number of wires and additional extraneous loops in the termination networks. Treating the n line voltages as independent sources and writing the required number of loop equations for the terminal network, we may obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} v_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(0) \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ m\chi n \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ m\chi n \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-58)$$

In (2-58) we may eliminate the extraneous loop currents \hat{I}_1 --- \hat{I}_m by solving the second set of equations to yield

$$\begin{bmatrix} \hat{I}_{1} \\ \vdots \\ \hat{I}_{m} \end{bmatrix} = - D^{-1} C \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-59)

Substituting this result into the first set of equations we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} v_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix} = (A - B D^{-1} C) \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-60)$$

Clearly, then we may identify

$$z_0 = - (A - B D^{-1} C)$$
 (2-61)

The extension of this technique to obtain the Norton Equivalent characterization employs a dual technique. Here we define node voltages (with respect to the reference conductor at either x=0 or x=Z) of all nodes of the termination network (including the n nodes connected to the line) and write the node voltage equations of the network treating the line currents as independent sources. Therefore we write (for x=Z)

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(z) \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ n\chi n & n\chi m \\ - & N\chi m \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} V_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ V_{n}(z) \\ - & N\chi m \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-62)$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} C & D \\ - & N\chi m \\ 0 & M\chi m \end{bmatrix}$$

Eliminating the extraneous node voltages $\hat{v}_1, ---, \hat{v}_m$ we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} \hat{\mathbf{v}}_1 \\ \vdots \\ \hat{\mathbf{v}}_m \end{bmatrix} = -\hat{\mathbf{D}}^{-1} \hat{\mathbf{C}} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{v}_1(\mathbf{z}) \\ \vdots \\ \mathbf{v}_n(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-63)

Substituting we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(z) \end{bmatrix} = (\hat{A} - \hat{B} \hat{D}^{-1} \hat{C}) \begin{bmatrix} V_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ V_{n}(z) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-64)$$

and the terminal admittance matrix is identified as

$$Y = (\hat{A} - \hat{B} \hat{D}^{-1} \hat{C})$$
 (2-65)

As an example of a Norton Equivalent formulation, consider the termination network in Figure 2-9(b). Here we may write

$$I_3(\mathbf{z}) = (1/Z_1) \ V_3(\mathbf{z})$$

$$I_2(\mathbf{z}) = (1/Z_2) \ [V_2(\mathbf{z}) - V_1(\mathbf{z})]$$

$$I_1(z) = (1/Z_2) [V_1(z) - V_2(z)]$$

Thus we may identify Y_{\angle} by writing

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I}_{1}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{I}_{2}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{I}_{3}(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\mathbf{Z}_{2} & -1/\mathbf{Z}_{2} & 0 \\ -1/\mathbf{Z}_{2} & 1/\mathbf{Z}_{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1/\mathbf{Z}_{1} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{V}_{1}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{V}_{2}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{V}_{3}(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix}$$

Note for this example, it is not possible to obtain the Thevenin Equivalent characterization, Zz, since Yzis an obviously singular matrix.

III. <u>DERIVATION OF THE EXCITATION SOURCES FOR UNIFORM PLANE</u> WAVE AND NONUNIFORM FIELD EXCITATIONS

In the previous Chapter, equations for the terminal currents of the line were derived for general forms of the excitation field. In this Chapter, we will derive explicit formulas for the equivalent induced source vectors for uniform plane wave excitation of TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures. The co-ordinate system and reference directions for the incident field which are assumed by the program will be indicated. The formulas for nonuniform field excitation which assume a spatial piecewise linear characterization of the incident field will also be derived.

In the following, some confusion may arise concerning the use of the word "vector". A spatial or physical vector will be denoted as \vec{E} . A matrix or column array vector is denoted by \underline{E} . These two "vectors" are obviously quite different quantities however the word "vector" will be used for both with the distinction between the two, although generally obvious from the context, being denoted by an arrow, \rightarrow , over the symbol or a bar, -, under the symbol.

The equations for the terminal currents of the line for all structure types are repeated here for convenient reference. If the Thevenin equivalent characterization of the terminal networks is chosen:

$$\underline{\mathbf{v}}(0) = -\mathbf{z}_0 \ \underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) \tag{3-1a}$$

$$\underline{\mathbf{V}}(\mathbf{z}) = \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{z}} \underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{z}) \tag{3-1b}$$

then the equations for the terminal currents are

$$\underline{I}(\boldsymbol{z}) = -j Z_{C}^{-1} \left\{ \underline{N} + \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) \underline{E}_{t}(0) \right\}$$

$$+ \left[\cos(k\boldsymbol{z}) \underline{1}_{n} + j \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) Z_{C}^{-1} Z_{0} \right] \underline{I}(0)$$
(3-2b)

If the Norton equivalent characterization of the terminal networks is chosen:

$$\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) = -\mathbf{Y}_0 \ \underline{\mathbf{V}}(0) \tag{3-3a}$$

$$\underline{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(\mathbf{z}) = \underline{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{z}} \underline{\underline{\mathbf{V}}}(\mathbf{z}) \tag{3-3b}$$

then the equations for the terminal currents are

$$[\cos(kz) \{Y_0 + Y\} + j \sin(kz) \{Y_z Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1}\}] [-V(0)]$$

$$= Y_z M + j Z_C^{-1} N - Y_z E_t(z)$$

$$+ [\cos(kz) Y_z + j \sin(kz) Z_C^{-1}] E_t(0)$$
(3-4a)

$$\underline{I}(\mathbf{z}) = -\mathbf{j} \ \mathbf{Z}_{C}^{-1} \ \{\underline{\mathbf{N}} + \sin(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{z}) \ \underline{\mathbf{E}}_{t}(0) \}$$

$$+ \left[\cos(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{z}) \ \mathbf{Y}_{0} + \mathbf{j} \ \sin(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{z}) \ \mathbf{Z}_{C}^{-1}\right] \left[-\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)\right]$$
(3-4b)

The nxl induced source vectors \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_t(0)$, $\underline{E}_t(2)$, in these equations are defined in the previous Chapter for the various structure types and the entries in these vectors are due to the incident field. It is the purpose of this Chapter to derive the entries in these vectors for uniform plane wave illumination of TYPE1 and TYPE2 structures and nonuniform field illumination of all structure types.

3.1 Basic Integrals

(inc) (inc)
The entries in the induced source vectors, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_t(0)$, $\underline{E}_t(z)$, in (3-2) and (3-4) all involve integrals of components of the incident electric field

intensity vector along certain spatial contours. It is, of course, highly desirable for computer implementation to obtain closed form solutions for these integrals. Throughout the following derivations, we will encounter two fundamental integrals which must be evaluated. These are designated as El(a,b,k) and E2(a,b,k) and are given by

E1(a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} x e^{jkx} dx$$
 (3-5a)

E2(a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} e^{jkx} dx$$
 (3-5b)

The straightforward solutions of these integrals are

E1(a,b,k) =
$$(\frac{be^{jkb} - ae^{jka}}{jk}) + (\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{k^2})$$
 (3-6a)

E2(a,b,k) =
$$(\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{jk})$$
 (3-6b)

Note that when k=0, evaluation of the solutions in (3-6) will result in obvious problems. Of course, the integrals in (3-5) have well defined solutions for k=0 and these are quite obviously

E1(a,b,0) =
$$\frac{b^2 - a^2}{2}$$
 (3-7a)

$$E2(a,b,0) = b-a$$
 (3-7b)

For values of the argument k equal to zero, the program evaluates (3-7).

The following solutions for the entries in the induced source vectors (inc) (inc)

M, N, E_t(0), E_t(\mathbf{z}) in (3-2) and (3-4) will be written in terms of these integrals and the fundamental integrals are stored in the program as function

3.2 <u>Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and</u> TYPE 1 Structures

(inc) (inc)
The basic source vector quantities, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(\mathcal{I})$, involved in the equations for the terminal currents in (3-2) and (3-4) for TYPE 1 structures are given in (2-36) and (2-37) which are

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = \underline{E}_{\ell i} (d_{i0}, x) - \underline{E}_{\ell i} (0, x)$$
 (3-8a)

$$[\underbrace{E}_{\mathsf{t}}(\mathbf{t})]_{\mathbf{i}} = \int_{0}^{d} \underbrace{i0 \text{ (inc)}}_{\mathsf{t}_{\mathbf{i}}} (\rho_{\mathbf{i}}, \mathbf{t}) d \rho_{\mathbf{i}}$$
 (3-8b)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (inc) \\ E_{ti}(\rho_{i}, 0) d \rho_{i}$$
 (3-8c)

$$\underline{\mathbf{M}} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathcal{L} - \mathbf{x})) \stackrel{\text{(inc)}}{\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\ell}}(\mathbf{x}) d\mathbf{x}$$
 (3-8d)

$$\underline{N} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \sin(k(\mathcal{L} - x)) \stackrel{\text{(inc)}}{\underline{E}_{\ell}}(x) dx$$
 (3-8e)

where $E_{li}(d_{i0},x)$ and $E_{li}(0,x)$ are the components of the incident electric field in the x direction (along the line axis) along the i-th wire and along (inc) (inc) the reference wire, respectively. The quantities $E_{ti}(\rho_i,\mathcal{I})$ and $E_{ti}(\rho_i,0)$ are the components of the incident electric field along a straight-line contour joining the i-th wire and the reference wire in planes (y,z) transverse or perpendicular to the line axis at $x=\mathcal{I}$ and x=0, respectively. This contour is denoted by ρ_i .

The coordinate system used to define the wire positions and shown in Figure 2-4 is used to define the angle of arrival of the uniform plane wave

and polarization of the incident electric field intensity vector. In defining the wire positions for TYPE 1 structures, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is established with the reference wire at the center (y=0, z=0) of this coordinate system as shown in Figure 3-1. The i-th wire has coordinates $y=y_i$, $z=z_i$, relative to this coordinate system. The direction of propagation of the incident wave is defined in Figure 3-2 by the angles θ_p and ϕ_p . The angle θ_E is the angular orientation of the electric field intensity vector, \vec{E} , in the plane containing \vec{E} (which is perpendicular to the direction of propagation) and measured from the projection of the y axis onto this plane. The zero phase reference is taken at the origin of the coordinate system, i.e., x=0, y=0, z=0.

The electric field intensity vector can be written in terms of components as [12]

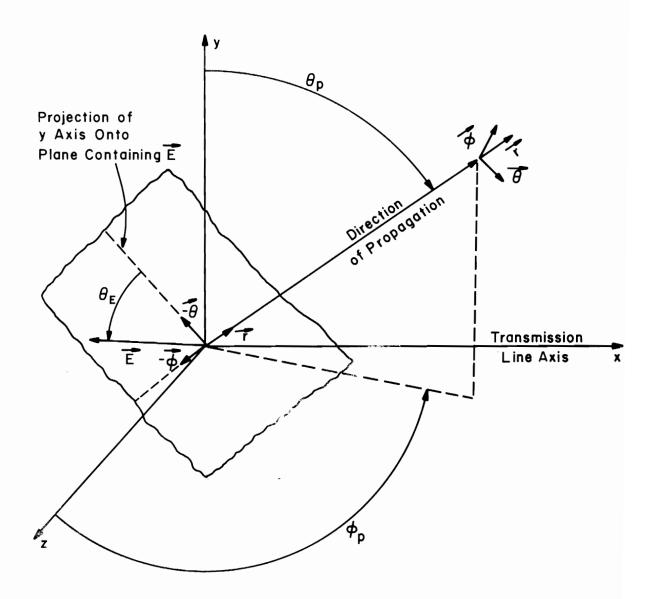
$$\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}^{(inc)}[E_{xm} \stackrel{\rightarrow}{x} + E_{ym} \stackrel{\rightarrow}{y} + E_{zm} \stackrel{\rightarrow}{z}] e^{-j(k_x x + k_y y + k_z z)}$$
(3-9)

The items E_{xm} , E_{ym} , E_{zm} are the magnitudes of the projections of $\vec{E}^{(inc)}$ in the x,y and z directions, respectively and $\vec{x}, \vec{y}, \vec{z}$ are unit vectors in the x,y, and z directions, respectively. The quantities k_x , k_y , and k_z are the components of the propagation constant, k, in the x,y and z directions, respectively. To determine these quantities, note that the electric field intensity vector can be most directly related to a spherical coordinate system in terms of the unit vectors $\vec{r}, \vec{\theta}, \vec{\phi}$ as shown in Figure 3-2. In this spherical coordinate system, we may write [12]

$$\vec{E} = (E_{rm} \vec{r} + E_{\Theta m} \vec{\Theta} + E_{\phi m} \vec{\phi}) e^{-j\vec{k} \cdot \vec{R}}$$
(3-10)

TYPE = 1 (Z_{i}, Y_{i}) Y_{i} C_{r}, μ_{r} (O, O) Reference Wire Y_{j} Y_{j} Y_{j} Y_{j} Y_{j}

Figure 3-1. The TYPE 1 structure.



Note: Zero Phase Reference Taken at x=0, y=0, z=0.

Figure 3-2. Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters.

where from Figure 3-2

$$E_{rm} = 0$$
 (3-11a)

$$E_{\Theta m} = -E_m \cos \theta_E \tag{3-11b}$$

$$E_{\phi m} = -E_{m} \sin \theta_{E}$$
 (3-11c)

$$\vec{k} = k \vec{r}$$

$$\vec{R} = r \vec{r} = x \vec{x} + y \vec{y} + z \vec{z}$$
 (3-11d)

 \overrightarrow{R} is a vector from the origin to a point P and \overrightarrow{E}_m is the magnitude of the electric field intensity. To determine the components \overrightarrow{E}_{xm} , \overrightarrow{E}_{ym} , \overrightarrow{E}_{zm} , \overrightarrow{k}_{x} , \overrightarrow{k}_{y} and \overrightarrow{k}_{z} in (3-9) we simply need the transformation from a spherical coordinate system to a rectangular coordinate system (see reference [12], p.9). Employing this conversion of coordinate systems, we find

$$E_{xm} = -E_{m} \cos \theta_{E} \cos \theta_{p} \sin \phi_{p} - E_{m} \sin \theta_{E} \cos \phi_{p}$$
 (3-12a)

$$E_{ym} = E_{m} \cos \theta_{E} \sin \theta_{p}$$
 (3-12b)

$$E_{zm} = -E_{m} \cos \theta_{E} \cos \theta_{p} \cos \phi_{p} + E_{m} \sin \theta_{E} \sin \phi_{p}$$
 (3-12c)

$$k_{x} = k \sin \theta_{p} \sin \phi_{p}$$
 (3-12d)

$$k_{y} = k \cos \Theta_{p} \tag{3-12e}$$

$$k_z = k \sin \theta_p \cos \phi_p$$
 (3-12f)

Calculation of the quantities in (3-8) proceeds as follows. The i-th entry in the $n\chi 1$ vector M is

$$[\underline{M}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \cos(k(\mathcal{L} - x)) \{ E_{\ell_{i}}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell_{i}}(0, x) \} dx$$
 (3-13)

where

(inc)

$$E_{li}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{li}(0, x) = E_{x}|_{y=y} - E_{x}|_{z=0}$$

 $z=z_{i}$

$$= E_{xm} e^{-jk_{x}x} \{e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1\}$$
(3-14)

and the i-th wire has y and z coordinates of y_i and z_i , respectively. Substituting (3-14) into (3-13) one can obtain

$$[\underline{M}]_{i} = E_{xm} \{e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1\} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \cos(k(\mathcal{L} - x)) e^{-jk_{x}x} dx$$

$$= E_{xm} \{e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1\} \{\frac{e^{jk_{x}}}{2} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} e^{-j(k_{x} + k_{x})x} dx$$

$$+ \frac{e^{-jk_{x}}}{2} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} e^{j(k_{x} - k_{x}) x} dx \}$$

$$(3-15)$$

This result can be written in terms of the basic intergral E2 in Section 3.1 as

$$[\underline{M}]_{i} = \frac{E_{xm}}{2} \{ e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} -1 \} \{ e^{jkx} E2(0, \mathbf{I}, -(k + k_{x})) + e^{-jkx} E2(0, \mathbf{I}, (k - k_{x})) \}$$

$$(3-16)$$

Similarly the entries in the $n\chi 1$ vector N become

$$[N]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - \chi)) \{E_{li}(d_{i0}, \chi) - E_{li}(0, \chi)\} d\chi$$

$$= -j \frac{E_{xm}}{2} \{e^{-j(k_{y}y_{i} + k_{z}z_{i})} - 1\} \{e^{jk\chi} E_{2}(0, \chi, -(k + k_{x})) - e^{-jk\chi} E_{2}(0, \chi, (k-k_{x}))\}$$

$$(3-17)$$

The calculation of the entries in the vectors $\underline{E}_t(\mathbf{x})$ and $\underline{E}_t(0)$ (inc) proceeds as follows. The i-th entry in $\underline{E}_t(\mathbf{x})$ is given by

$$[\underbrace{E_{\mathsf{t}}(\boldsymbol{z})}_{\mathsf{i}}]_{\mathsf{i}} = \int_{0}^{\mathsf{d}_{\mathsf{i}0}} \underbrace{E_{\mathsf{t}i}(\rho_{\mathsf{i}},\boldsymbol{z})}_{\mathsf{d}\rho_{\mathsf{i}}} d\rho_{\mathsf{i}}$$
 (3-18)

where ρ_i is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane (at x= \mathcal{I}) joining the reference wire and the i-th wire. The i-th wire is located at y=y_i, z=z_i and the reference wire is located at y=0, z=0. The center-to-center separation between the reference wire and the i-th wire is $d_{i0} = \sqrt{y_i^2 + z_i^2}$. Consider Figure 3-3 which shows this contour and the appropriate components of the electric field along this contour. For this situation, (3-18) becomes

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathbf{x})}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (E_{ym} \cos \theta + E_{zm} \sin \theta) e^{-jk} \mathbf{x}^{\mathbf{x}}$$

$$(3-19)$$

$$\{e^{-j(k_{y} \cos \theta + k_{z} \sin \theta) \rho_{i}}\} d\rho_{i}$$

where

$$\cos \Theta = \frac{y_i}{d_{i0}}$$
 (3-20a)

$$\sin \Theta = \frac{z_i}{d_{i0}} \tag{3-20b}$$

Therefore, we obtain

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathbf{I})}_{i}]_{i}^{=} (\underbrace{E_{ym} y_{i} + E_{zm} z_{i}}) e^{-jk_{x}}^{\mathbf{I}} (\underbrace{e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1)}_{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})}$$
 (3-21)

This result may be written equivalently in terms of fundamental integral E2

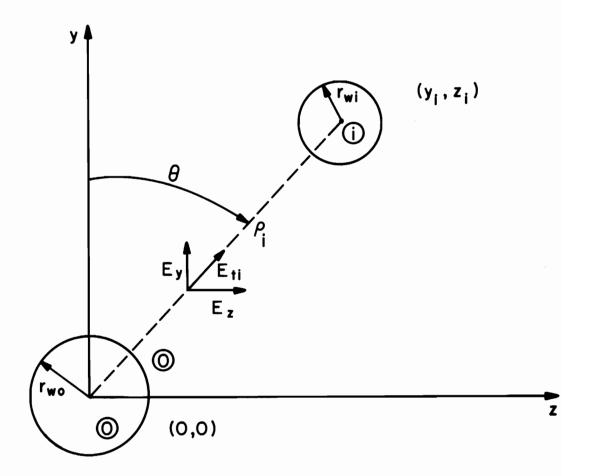


Figure 3-3.

as

(inc)
$$[\underbrace{E}_{t}(\mathbf{I})]_{i} = [\underbrace{E}_{ym} y_{i} + \underbrace{E}_{zm} z_{i}] e^{-jk} x \underbrace{E2(0, 1, (k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i}))}$$
(3-22)

(inc) The i-th entry in the vector $\underline{E}_t(0)$ is given by (3-22) with $\mathcal{Z}=0$.

3.3 <u>Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination</u> and TYPE 2 Structures

Derivation of the source vectors, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_y(0)$, $\underline{E}_t(\boldsymbol{x})$, in (3-2) and (3-4) for uniform plane wave illumination of n wires above a ground plane (TYPE 2 structures) proceeds similarly. Here, we will determine $\dot{E}^{(inc)}$ as the net electric field which is the vector sum of the incident wave and the wave reflected by the perfectly conducting ground plane. In this case, the net electric field tangent to the ground plane will be zero. Therefore (inc) $E_{2,1}(0,x)$ in (2-49a) will be zero. Again, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is used to define the cross-sectional positions of the wires. The ground plane forms the x,z plane (y=0) as shown in Figure 3-4. The zero phase reference for the incident field will be taken to be at the origin of this coordinate system, i.e., x=0, y=0, z=0. The various angles defining the direction of propagation of the incident wave and polarization of the electric field intensity vector are the same as for TYPE 1 structures and are shown in Figure 3-2.

The primary problem here is to determine the net electric field parallel to the wire axes and between the i-th wire and the ground plane along a contour perpendicular to the ground plane. This net electric field is the vector sum of the incident field (in the absence of the ground plane) and the portion reflected by the ground plane.

<u>TYPE = 2</u>

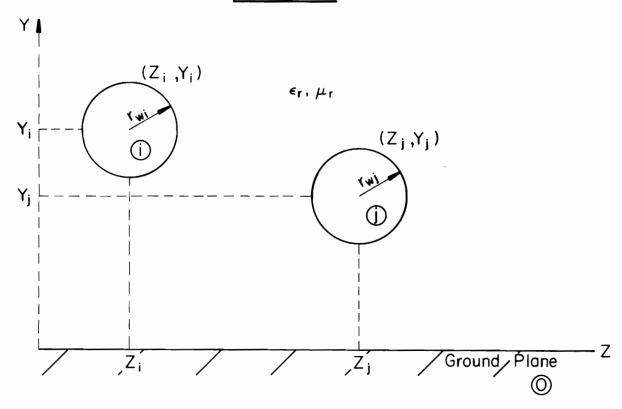


Figure 3-4. The TYPE 2 structure.

We may write the incident electric field

$$\dot{E}^{i} = (E_{xm}^{i} \dot{x} + E_{ym}^{i} \dot{y} + E_{zm}^{i} \dot{z}) e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y + k_{z} z)}$$
(3-23)

The angle of reflection between the reflected wave and the ground plane is equal to the angle of incidence by Snell's Law [12]. Therefore we may immediately write the form of the reflected wave as

$$\vec{E}^{r} = (E_{xm}^{r} \vec{x} + E_{ym}^{r} \vec{y} + E_{zm}^{r} \vec{z}) e^{-j(k_{x} x - k_{y} y + k_{z} z)}$$
 (3-24)

At y=0, continuity of the tangential components of the electric field require that

$$\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{xm}}^{\mathbf{r}} = -\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{xm}}^{\mathbf{i}} \stackrel{\Delta}{=} -\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{xm}} \tag{3-25a}$$

$$E_{zm}^{r} = -E_{zm}^{i} \stackrel{\triangle}{=} -E_{zm}$$
 (3-25b)

Consequently, the net x component of the electric field is given by

$$E_{x_{\text{Total}}} = E_{xm}^{i} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y + k_{z} z)} + E_{xm}^{r} e^{-j(k_{x} x - k_{y} y + k_{z} z)}$$

$$= E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{z} z)} \{ e^{-jk_{y}y} - e^{jk_{y}y} \}$$

$$= -2j E_{xm} \sin(k_{y} y) e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{z} z)}$$
(3-26)

where E_{xm} is the magnitude of the x component of the incident electric field, i.e., $E_{xm} \stackrel{\triangle}{=} E_{xm}^{i}$. Similarly, one may show that the net y component of the electric field is given by [12]

$$E_{y_{\text{Total}}} = 2 E_{ym} \cos(k_y y) e^{-j(k_x x + k_z z)}$$
 (3-27)

The components of the nxl vector M become

$$\begin{split} & \left[\underline{M} \right]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \cos(k(\mathcal{I} - x)) \left[\underline{E}_{k}(x) \right]_{i} dx \\ & = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \cos(k(\mathcal{I} - x)) E_{x_{\text{Total}}} \Big| dx \\ & = -2jE_{xm} e^{-jk}z^{z}i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \cos(k(\mathcal{I} - x)) e^{-jk}x^{x} dx \\ & = -jE_{xm} e^{-jk}z^{z}i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \{e^{jk\mathcal{I}} e^{-jkx} e^{-jk}x^{x} + e^{-jk\mathcal{I}} e^{jkx} e^{-jk}x^{x} \} dx \\ & = -jE_{xm} e^{-jk}z^{z}i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \left\{ e^{jk\mathcal{I}} E2(0,\mathcal{I}, -(k+k_{x})) + e^{-jk\mathcal{I}} E2(0,\mathcal{I}, -(k+k_{x})) \right\} \end{split}$$

Similarly calculation of the entries in N yields

$$[\underline{N}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\varkappa} \sin(k(\varkappa - x)) [\underline{E}_{k}(x)]_{i} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\varkappa} \sin(k(\varkappa - x)) \underline{E}_{x_{\text{Total}}} \Big|_{\substack{y=y\\z=z_{i}}} dx$$

$$= -\underline{E}_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{z} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jk\varkappa} \underline{E}_{2}(0,\varkappa,-(k+k_{x}))\}$$

$$-e^{-jkZ}$$
 E2(0, χ , $(k - k_x)$)} (3-29)

(inc) The entries in $\underline{E}_{t}(\mathbf{x})$ are given by

$$\begin{aligned} & \begin{bmatrix} \text{(inc)} \\ \textbf{E}_{\textbf{t}}(\textbf{x}) \end{bmatrix}_{1} = \int_{0}^{y_{1}} \textbf{E}_{y_{\text{Total}}} \Big|_{\substack{z=z_{1} \\ x=\textbf{x}'}} & \text{dy} \\ & = \int_{0}^{y_{1}} 2\textbf{E}_{y_{m}} \cos(\textbf{k}_{y} \ \textbf{y}) \ e^{-j \ (\textbf{k}_{x}\textbf{x}' + \textbf{k}_{z} \ z_{1}')} \ dy \end{aligned}$$

$$= 2\textbf{E}_{y_{m}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{x}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{z}} \sum_{1}^{z_{1}} \int_{0}^{y_{1}} \frac{e^{j \textbf{k}_{y}y} + e^{-j \textbf{k}_{y}y}}{2} dy$$

$$= \textbf{E}_{y_{m}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{x}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{z}} \sum_{1}^{z_{1}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{1}} e^{j \textbf{k}_{y}y} dy + \int_{0}^{y_{1}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= \textbf{E}_{y_{m}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{x}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{z}} \sum_{1}^{z_{1}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{1}} e^{j \textbf{k}_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{1}}^{0} e^{j \textbf{k}_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= \textbf{E}_{y_{m}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{x}} e^{-j \textbf{k}_{z}} \sum_{1}^{z_{1}} \left\{ \textbf{E2}(-y_{1}, y_{1}, \textbf{k}_{y}) \right\}$$

(inc)
The entries in $\underline{E}_{+}(0)$ are those of (3-30) with $\mathbf{X} = 0$.

It should be noted that the above quantities can be determined in an alternate fashion. Rather than determining the net electric field as the sum of an incident and a reflected wave, simply replace the ground plane with image wires as shown in Figure 3-5. The entries in the source vectors can then be obtained by using only the incident field and treating the image

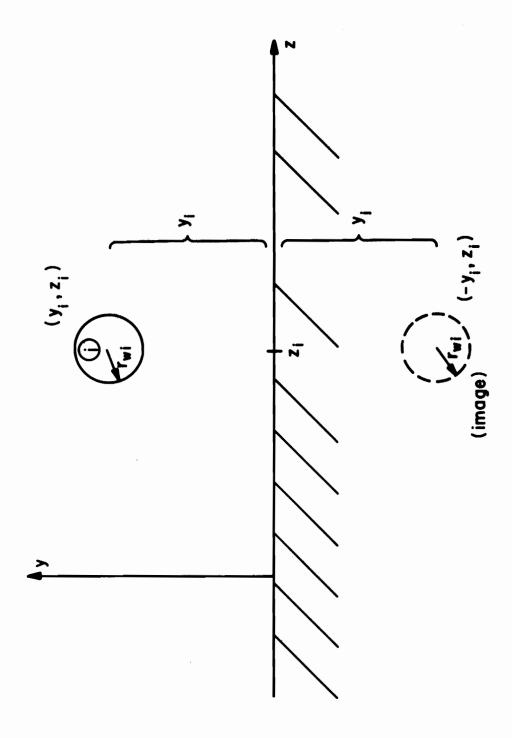


Figure 3-5.

of the i-th wire as the "reference" for the i-th wire as

$$\begin{split} \left[\underline{M} \right]_{\mathbf{i}} &= \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) \left\{ \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}} \right|_{\substack{\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{y} \\ \mathbf{z} = \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}}}^{\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}}} \left|_{\substack{\mathbf{y} = -\mathbf{y} \\ \mathbf{z} = \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}}}^{\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}}} \right|_{\substack{\mathbf{y} = -\mathbf{y} \\ \mathbf{z} = \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}}}^{\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}} \\ &= \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) \left\{ \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}m} e^{-\mathbf{j}(\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{x}} \times \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{y}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{i}} + \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{z}} \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}} \right\} d\mathbf{x} \\ &- \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}m} e^{-\mathbf{j}(\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{x}} \times \mathbf{x} - \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{y}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{i}} + \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{z}} \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}} \\ &= \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}m} e^{-\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{z}} \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}} \left(e^{-\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{y}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{i}} - e^{\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{y}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{i}}} \right) \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) e^{-\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{x}} \mathbf{x}} d\mathbf{x} \\ &= -2\mathbf{j} \ \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{x}m} e^{-\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{z}} \mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{i}}} \sin(\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{y}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{i}}) \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) e^{-\mathbf{j}\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{x}} \mathbf{x}} d\mathbf{x} \end{split}$$

=-j
$$E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^z i \sin(k_y y_i) \{e^{jk} E^2(0, \mathcal{L}, -(k + k_x)) + e^{-jk} E^2(0, \mathcal{L}, (k - k_x))\}$$

$$[N]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{(inc)} | \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} | - E_{x}^{(inc)} | + E_{x}^{($$

 $-e^{-jkZ}E2(0,\chi,(k-k_y))$

$$\begin{split} & [\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathcal{I})}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{y_{i}}^{y_{i}} E_{y}^{(inc)} \Big|_{x=\mathcal{I}} dy \\ & = \int_{y_{i}}^{y_{i}} E_{ym} e^{-j(k_{x}\mathcal{I} + k_{y} y + k_{z} z_{i})} dy \\ & = \int_{-y_{i}}^{y_{i}} E_{ym} e^{-j(k_{x}\mathcal{I} + k_{y} y + k_{z} z_{i})} dy \\ & = E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \int_{-y_{i}}^{y_{i}} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy \\ & = E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \{ \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy \} \\ & = E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{jk_{y}y} dy \} \\ & = E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \{ E_{2}(-y_{i}, y_{i}, k_{y}) \} \end{split}$$

which are precisely the results obtained previously.

3.4 Calculation of the Source Vectors for Nonuniform Fields

Nonuniform field excitation can be specified for all structure types. The problem here, again, is to evaluate equations of the form in (3-8). This requires that we specify values (magnitude and phase) of the electric field intensity vector along the wires and reference conductor and between each wire and the reference conductor at the endpoints of the line. To accomplish this, we will specify values at a finite number of points along

the appropriate contours and assume piecewise-linear variation of the electric field (magnitude and phase) between the specified points. This is illustrated in Figure 3-6.

For TYPE 1 strucutres, the values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,0}$, along the reference wires (in the +x direction)at $N_{l,0} + 1$ points will specified as shown in Figure 3-6(a). The values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,i}$, along the i-th wire at $N_{l,i} + 1$ points will be specified. The values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,0}$ and $\vec{E}_{l,0}$, at x=0 and x=2 along a straight-line contour in the y,z plane joining the reference wire and the i-th wire at $N_{l,0} + 1$ and $N_{l,0} + 1$ points, respectively, will be specified. Similar quantities will be specified for TYPE 2 and TYPE 3 structures as shown in Figure 3-6(b) and Figure 3-6(c), respectively, with the exception that \vec{E} is taken to be zero along the reference conductor for these two cases.

Piecewise-linear variation of the electric field (magnitude and phase) is assumed between these specification points as shown in Figure 3-7 where the magnitude of the appropriate component of the electric field is denoted by $|\cdot|$ and the angle is denoted by $\angle \cdot$. Thus the problem is the determination of quantities of the form in (3-8) for this piecewise-linear variation of the field. The technique is to write linear equations representing the piecewise-linear variation of the magnitude and phase of the field between successive specification points and add the appropriate integrals over the adjacent regions.

The first problem then becomes to characterize the linear magnitude and phase variation between two successive data points. Consider two successive data points, \mathbf{x}_{m} and \mathbf{x}_{m+1} , which specify the magnitude of the electric field, \mathbf{E}_{m} and \mathbf{E}_{m+1} , and phase, $\mathbf{\theta}_{m}$ and $\mathbf{\theta}_{m+1}$, respectively. Knowing the end points, one can write linear equations characterizing the linear

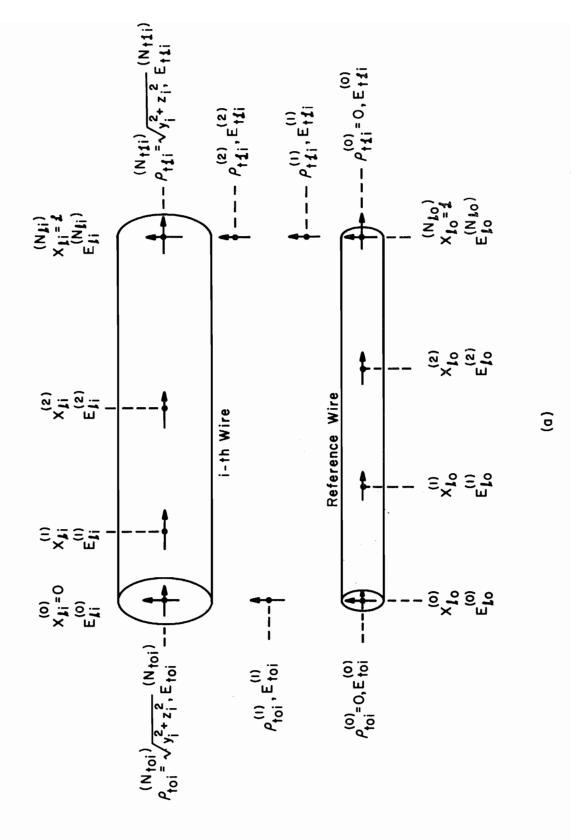


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 Structures.

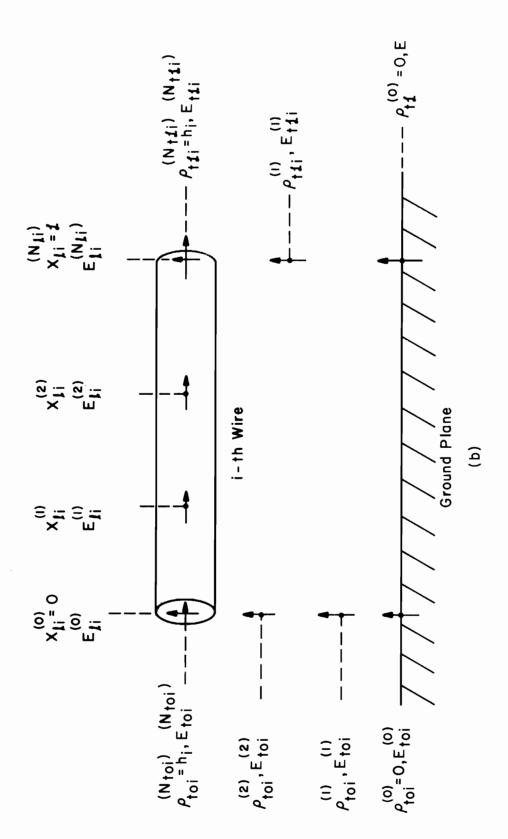


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 Structures.

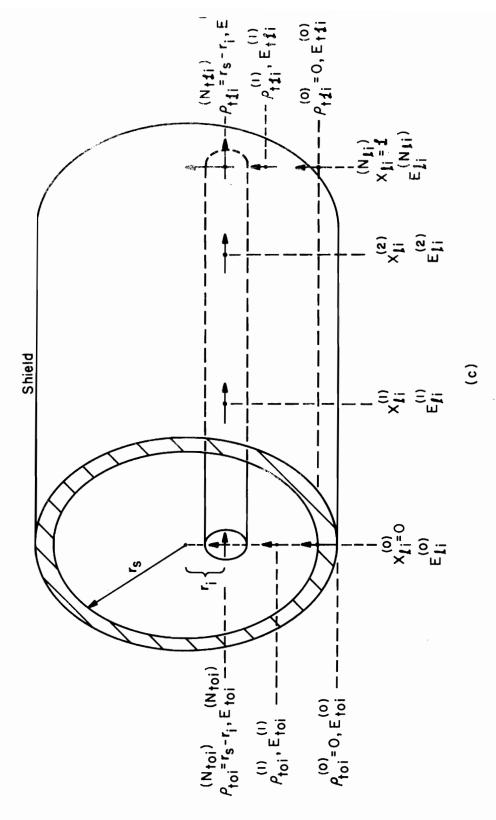
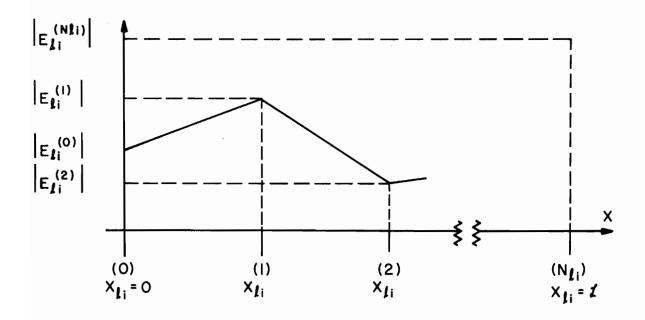


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.



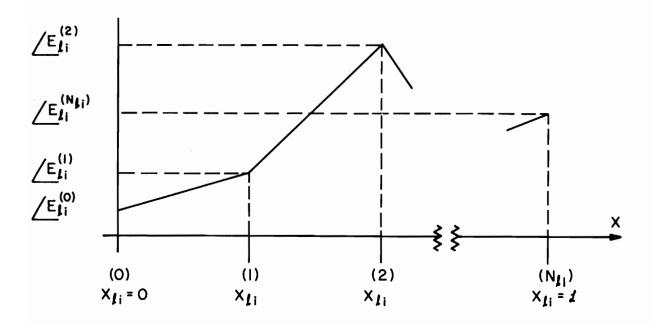


Figure 3-7. Piecewise-linear field specification.

behavior between these successive points as

$$\left| \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{m}}(\mathbf{x}) \right| = \mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{m}} \tag{3-32a}$$

$$\Theta_{\mathbf{m}}(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{m}} \tag{3-32b}$$

$$a_{m} = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \frac{E_{m+1} - E_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}} \end{array} \right\}$$
 (3-33a)

$$b_{m} = \{ \frac{E_{m} x_{m+1} - E_{m+1} x_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}} \}$$
 (3-33b)

$$c_{m} = \left\{\frac{\Theta_{m+1} - \Theta_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}}\right\}$$
 (3-33c)

$$d_{m} = \{\frac{\Theta_{m} \times_{m+1} - \Theta_{m+1} \times_{m}}{X_{m+1} - X_{m}}\}$$
 (3-33d)

The electric field is then characterized by

$$E_{m}(x) = |E_{m}(x)| e^{j\Theta_{m}(x)}$$
 (3-34)

The quantities of the form in (3-8) which must be evaluated involve certain integrals involving the form (3-32). The first type is of the form in (3-8d) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z}-x)) \{a_{m} + b_{m}\} e^{j(c_{m} + d_{m})} dx \qquad (3-35)$$

$$= e^{jd_{m}} \{a_{m} \int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z}-x)) \times e^{jc_{m} \times} dx$$

$$+ b_{m} \int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z}-x)) e^{jc_{m} \times} dx\}$$

$$= \frac{e^{jd_{m}}}{2} \{a_{m} e^{jk\mathcal{Z}} E1(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}-k)$$

$$+ a_{m} e^{-jk\mathcal{Z}} E1(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

$$+ b_{m} e^{jk\mathcal{Z}} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

$$+ b_{m} e^{-jk\mathcal{Z}} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)\}$$

The second form is similar to (3-8e) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \sin(k(\mathbf{Z} - \mathbf{x})) \{a_{m} \times b_{m}\} e^{j(c_{m} \times d_{m})} d\mathbf{x}$$
(3-36)
$$= \frac{e^{jd_{m}}}{2j} \{a_{m} e^{jk\mathbf{Z}} El(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}-k)$$

$$= a_{m} e^{-jk\mathbf{Z}} El(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

+
$$b_m e^{jkZ} E2(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m-k)$$

-
$$b_m e^{-jkx} E2(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m+k)$$

The third forms are similar to (3-8b) and (3-8c) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} (a_{m} x + b_{m}) e^{j(c_{m} x + d_{m})} dx$$
 (3-37)

=
$$e^{jd}$$
m { $a_m E1(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m)$

+
$$b_{m} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m})$$

The program computes the items in (2-36) and (2-37) for TYPE 1 structures; (2-49) and (2-37) for TYPE 2 structures; and (2-52) and (2-37) for TYPE 3 structures by breaking up the appropriate integrals and adding the integrals between each pair of successive data points. The data points need not be equally spaced along the appropriate contours so that one can model localized, extreme variations in the fields without using an inordinately large number of data points. In specifying the sequence of electric field components along each contour, one must insure that the first and last specification points are at the two ends of the contour and $x_m < x_{m+1}$.

IV. COMPUTER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The contents and operation of the code will be described in this

Chapter. The cards in the program deck are sequentially numbered in

columns 73-80 with the word WIRE in 73-76 and the card number in 77-80.

The program is written in Fortran IV language and is double precision. A

listing of the program is contained in Appendix B and a general flow chart

of the program is given in Appendix B. In this flow chart, the numbers on

the left and right of the individual boxes denote the beginning and ending

card numbers of the corresponding portion of the code listing, respectively.

Changes in the program to convert to single precision arithmetic are in
dicated in Appendix B. The program has been implemented on an IBM 370/165

digital computer at the University of Kentucky using the Fortran IV G-Level

compiler.

The program requires two function subprograms, El and E2, and one subroutine, LEQTIC, which must follow the main program and precede the data
cards. Subroutine LEQTIC is a general purpose subroutine to solve a set
of n, complex, linear simultaneous equations and is a part of the IMSL
(International Mathematical and Statistical Library) package [13]. If the
IMSL package is not available on the user's system, other appropriate
general purpose subroutines may be used. (See Section 4.2 for a discussion
of LEQTIC and its argument list.) Listings of function subprograms E1
and E2 are contained in Appendix C.

4.1 Main Program Description

A listing of the WIRE program is contained in Appendix B. Cards 0001 through 0055 contain general comments concerning the applicability of the

program. Cards 0057 through 0060 contain the array dimension information.

All vectors and matrices should be dimensioned to be of size N where N
is the number of wires exclusive of the reference conductor. These matrices
and vectors must be dimensioned appropriately for each problem. Cards 0062
through 0069 declare double precision real and complex variables and
dimension the vector and matrix arrays.

Cards 0071 through 0080 define certain constants,

CMTM (conversion from mils to meters) = 2.54×10^{-5}

 $MUO2PI = \mu/2\pi$

ONE = 1.

P5 = .5

FOUR = 4.

ONE 80 = 180.

ZERO = 0.

TWO = 2.

= 1. + j0.

ZEROC = $0 \cdot + j0 \cdot$

= 0. + j1.

V(velocity of light in free space) = $2.997925 \times 10^8 \text{ m/sec}$

PI = π

RADEG(conversion from radians to = $180./\pi$ degrees)

Note that $\boldsymbol{\pi}$ is computed to the user's machine precision by using the relationship

 $\tan (\pi/4) = 1$

Cards 0086 through 0145 read and print portions of the input data and perform certain primitive error checks. These cards read the structure type (TYPE=1,2,or3), the load specification option (LSO=11,12,21,or22), the field specification option (FSO=1,or2), the number of wires, N, the relative permittivity of the medium, ER, the relative permeability of the medium, MUR, and the line length, L. In addition, for TYPE 1 structures, the radius of the reference wire, RWO, and for TYPE 3 structures, the interior radius of the overall, cylindrical shield, RS, are read.

Cards 0150 through 0197 read the radii, r_{wi} , and the z_i and y_i coordinates (r_i and θ_i for TYPE 3) for the N wires and compute the entries in the characteristic impedance matrix. The z and y coordinates are stored in the real, nx1 vectors V3 and V4, respectively:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} y_i & \text{for TYPE 1,2} \\ \Theta_i & \text{for TYPE 3} \end{array} \right\} \rightarrow V4(I)$$

In addition, the entries in the nxn, real characteristic impedance matrix, $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{C}}$, are temporarily stored in the real parts of the nxn complex matrix M1. This is done to minimize the required array storage in the program since the matrix M1 will be needed later as a complex matrix.

Matrix	Array		
Z_{C}	M1	(real	part)

Cards 0202 through 0211 compute the inverse of Z_C , Z_C^{-1} , which is stored in the real parts of the nxn, complex arrays M2 and M3. Subroutine LEQTIC computes this inverse by solving the system of equations $AX = \frac{1}{2}n$ where $\frac{1}{2}n$ is the nxn identity matrix. The solution X is therefore A^{-1} . (See Section 4.2 for a more complete discussion of subroutine LEQTIC.) Since the real part of M1 contains the characteristic impedance matrix, the real part of the nxn, complex solution matrix, M2, will contain Z_C^{-1} . Therefore

Matrix	Array
z_c ^{−1} ~c	M2 (real part)
Z _C -1	M3 (real part)

Cards 0222 through 0254 read and print the entries in the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices at x = 0, Z_0 (Y_0), and at x = I, Z_1 (Y_1). These are stored in the $n\chi n$, complex arrays as

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
^Z 20	~0	YO
$_{\sim}^{Z}\mathcal{L}$	¥ ≈≠	YL

Cards 0259 through 0267 interchange the entries in arrays M1 and M2 if the Thevenin equivalent characterization is chosen. Thus

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
$_{\sim}^{\rm Z_C}$	^Z _C C	M1
Z ∼C	Z _C -1	M2
z_c ⁻¹	Z_C -1	м3

Cards 0273 through 0292 compute the quantities:

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
$z_C + z_{\uparrow} z_C^{-1} z_0$	$\mathbf{Y} \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{Y}_{0} + \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{C}}^{-1}$	M2

The contents of this array M2 will be retained throughout any frequency iteration so that these matrix products need be computed only once.

Cards 0293 and 0294 compute the phase constant for a frequency of one hertz and its product with the line length:

Quantity
$$k \Big|_{1 \text{ Hertz}} = \frac{2\pi}{(v_0 / \sqrt{\mu_r \varepsilon_r})}$$

$$BB$$

$$k \not = 1 \text{ Hertz}$$

$$BBL$$

To obtain the propagation constant at each frequency, BB is multiplied by the appropriate frequency.

Cards 0300 through 0323 read the input data describing the uniform plane wave if FSO = 1, i.e., E_m , Θ_E , Θ_p , ϕ_p , and compute the x, y, z components of the electric field and propagation constant (for one Hertz) as shown in (3-12).

Cards 0327 through 0333 read the frequency on the first frequency card and compute the propagation constant, k, $k \ell$, $\sin(k \ell)$, $\cos(k \ell)$:

Quantity	Variable
k	BETA
k 🏅	BETAL
sin(k f)	DS
cos(k _)	DC

If uniform plane wave field specification is selected (FSO = 1), cards 0342 through 0351 compute certain preliminary quantities to be used in (inc) (inc) computing the induced source vectors $\underline{\mathbf{M}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{N}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathsf{t}}(0)$, $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathsf{t}}(\mathbf{f})$. If TYPE 1 structures are selected, cards 0357 through 0370 compute the items in these induced source vectors as:

Vector	Array
<u>M</u> (3-16)	V1
N (3-17) (inc)	V2
$\frac{E}{\text{(inc)}}$ (3-22, $\mathcal{I} = 0$)	ETO
$\underline{E}_{t}(\mathbf{z})$ (3-22)	ETL

If TYPE 2 structures are selected, the items in the induced source vectors are computed in cards 0375 through 0386 as;

Vector	Array
<u>M</u> (3-28)	V1
$\frac{N}{\text{(inc)}}$	V2
E_{tnc} (0) (3-30, $Z = 0$) (inc)	ETO
$\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{+}(\mathbf{z})$ (3–30)	ETL

If nonuniform field excitation (FSO=2) is selected, cards 0399 through 0542 compute the entries in the induced source vectors $\underline{\underline{M}}$, $\underline{\underline{N}}$, $\underline{\underline{E}}_{t}$ (0), $\underline{\underline{E}}_{t}$ (2). Cards 0399 through 0439 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along the reference wire and compute the portions of M and N along the reference wire if TYPE 1 structures are selected. If TYPE 2 or TYPE 3 structures are selected, this computation is bypassed since for these types of structures it is assumed that the total electric fields tangent to the ground plane and the interior wall of the cylindrical shield are zero. Cards 0444 through 0479 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along the wires and compute the entries in M and N for each wire which are stored in arrays V1 and V2, respectively. (The i-th entries contain the results for the i-th wire.) Cards 0484 through 0510 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along contours in the y, z plane between the reference conductor and the i-th wire at x=0 and compute the entries in $\underline{E}_{+}(0)$ which are stored in array ETO. (The electric field is tangent to these contours.) Cards 0515 through 0542 repeat this calculation for x= \mathbf{I} and compute the entries in $\mathbf{E}_{t}(\mathbf{X})$ which are stored in array ETL.

Cards 0548 through 0592 form the equations

$$[\cos(kx) \{ Z_0 + Z_x \} + j \sin(kx) \{ Z_C + Z_x Z_C^{-1} Z_0 \}] \underline{I}(0) =$$

$$= \underline{M} + j Z_x Z_C^{-1} \underline{N} - \underline{E}_t(z) + [\cos(kx) 1_n + j \sin(kz) Z_x Z_C^{-1}] \underline{E}_t(0)$$

$$(inc)$$

for the Thevenin Equivalent specification (LSO=11,12) or

$$[\cos(kt) \{ Y_0 + Y_t \} + j \sin(kt) \{ Y_t Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1} \}] [-Y(0)] =$$

$$= Y_t M + j Z_C^{-1} N - Y_t E_t(t) + [\cos(kt) Y_t + j \sin(kt) Z_C^{-1}] E_t(0)$$

for the Norton Equivalent specification (LSO=21,22). The coefficient matrix is stored in array A and the right-hand side vector of the equations is stored in array B. The arrays V1, V2, ETO, ETL contain

Vector	<u>Array</u>
$\underline{M} - \underline{E}_{t}(1)$	V1
$Z_{C}^{-1} \stackrel{\text{(inc)}}{\underline{E}_{t}} (0)$	ETL
(inc) E _t (0)	ETO
N	V 2

The main diagonal entries in the array M1 contain z_{C}^{-1} N

Vector	<u>Array</u>
$\frac{Z}{C}$ $\frac{N}{N}$	Ml (on main diagonal)

Subroutine LEQT1C is called for the solution of these equations in card 0596 and the solution vector ($\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$ for LSO=11,12 or $-\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)$ for LSO=21,22) is returned in array B.

The terminal currents are computed in cards 0610 through 0641. Cards 0610 through 0618 compute the quantities:

$$z_0 = (0)$$

$$\overline{I}(0) = \overline{\Lambda}^0 \left[-\overline{\Lambda}(0) \right]$$

WA

Cards 0619 through 0631 compute the terminal currents at x=Z for the Thevenin Equivalent from

$$\underline{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(\mathbf{Z}) = -\mathbf{j} \ \underline{\mathbf{Z}}_{C}^{-1} \{ \ \underline{\underline{\mathbf{N}}} + \sin(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{\underline{\mathbf{E}}}_{t}(0) \} + [\cos(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{\mathbf{1}}_{n} + \mathbf{j} \ \sin(\mathbf{k}\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{\mathbf{Z}}_{C}^{-1} \ \underline{\mathbf{Z}}_{0}] \underline{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(0)$$

and for the Norton Equivalent from

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\boldsymbol{z}) = -j \, \underset{\sim}{\mathbb{Z}}_{C}^{-1} \left\{ \, \underline{\underline{N}} \, + \, \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{=}{\underline{E}}_{t}(0) \, \right\} + \, \left[\cos(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{\sim}{\underline{Y}}_{0} \, + \, j \, \sin(k\boldsymbol{z}) \, \underset{\sim}{\underline{Z}}_{C}^{-1} \right] \, \left[-\underline{\underline{V}}(0) \right]$$

4.2 Subroutine LEQT1C

Subroutine LEQTIC is a general subroutine for solving a system of n simultaneous complex equations. The program is a part of the IMSL (International Mathematical and Statistical Library) package [13].

The subroutine solves the system of equations

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
A & X &= B \\
\sim & \sim & \sim
\end{array} \tag{4-1}$$

where A is an nxn complex matrix, B is an nxm complex matrix and X is an nxm complex matrix whose columns, X_i , are solutions to

$$A \ \underline{X}_{i} = \underline{B}_{i} \tag{4-2}$$

where B_{i} is the i-th column of B_{i}

The calling statement is

CALL LEQTIC(A,N,N,B,N,M,WA,IER)

where

$$A \rightarrow A$$

$$\sim$$

$$B \rightarrow B$$

$$\sim$$

$$N \rightarrow n$$

$$M \rightarrow m$$

and WA is a complex working vector of length \mathbf{n}_{\bullet} IER is an error parameter which is returned as 1

IER = $128 \rightarrow \text{no solution error}$

IER = $129 \rightarrow A$ is algorithmically singular [13].

The solution X is returned in array B and the contents of array A are destroyed.

Subroutine LEQT1C can be used to find the inverse of an $n\chi n$ matrix by computing

$$\begin{array}{lll}
A & X &= 1 \\
& \sim & \sim & n
\end{array} \tag{4-3}$$

where $\frac{1}{2}$ is the nxn identity matrix. Thus the solution is $X = A^{-1}$. LEQTIC is used in numerous places to invert real matrices by defining the real part of A to be the matrix and the imaginary part to be zero. Upon solution, the real part of X is the inverse of the real matrix, A.

4.3 Function Subprograms El and E2

Function subprograms El and E2 are used to evaluate (in closed form) the

The solution error parameter is printed out whenever A is singular. The error is IER-128 so that the solution error will be 1~when A is singular.

commonly occurring integrals:

E1 (a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} x e^{jkx} dx$$
 (4-4)

E2
$$(a,b,k) = \int_{a}^{b} e^{jkx} dx$$
 (4-5)

Function E2 can be evaluated as

E2 (a,b,k) =
$$\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{jk}$$
 (4-6)

which can be written in an alternate form as

E2 (a,b,k) =
$$e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{jk(b-a)}{2}}{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - e^{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2}}}$$
 (4-7)
= $e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{jk(b-a)}{2}}{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{(b-a)}{2}}{2}$
= $e^{\frac{sin \{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}\}}{2}} \frac{jk(b+a)}{2}$

This form of E2 is more attractive from a computational standpoint since the $\sin(X)/X$ expression in the final result can be computed quite accurately for small values of the argument whereas the form in (4-6) may suffer from roundoff errors when k is small. In fact, a test was conducted on the IBM 370/165 in double precision by computing the function $\sin(X)/X$ for values of X=1, .1, .01, .001, ---, 10^{-78} until exponential underflow occurred. The results converged to the expected value of 1. In fact, for values of X from 10^{-8} to 10^{-78} the result was $\frac{99-----9}{15 \text{ digits}}$.

Note that these integrals can be analogously viewed as Fourier Transforms. Although this concept is interesting, it provides no significant help since the evaluation of these integrals can be easily obtained in a straightforward manner without resorting to a table of transforms.

The function ${\sf E2}$ is computed in the function subprogram ${\sf E2}$ with argument list

The quantity DIF=B-A is computed as well as the quantities $FA = \frac{X}{2}$ DIF and $FB = \frac{X}{2}$ (B+A). If FA=0, the program evaluates E2=DIF since $\sin(FA)/FA = 1$. If not, the program evaluates E2=DIF $\sin(FA)/FA$ e^{jFB}.

Finding a more suitable computational form for El is considerably more complicated. El can be evaluated as

E1 (a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} xe^{jkx} dx$$
 (4-8)
$$= \frac{be^{jkb} - ae^{jka}}{j^{k}} + \frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{b^{2}}$$

This result can be separated into a real and imaginary part, i.e.,

$$E1(a, b, k) = RE + j IM$$
 (4-9)

where

$$RE = \frac{\cos(kb) + kb \sin(kb) - \cos(ka) - ka \sin(ka)}{k^2}$$
 (4-10a)

If
$$III = \frac{\sin(kb) - kb \cos(kb) - \sin(ka) + ka \cos(ka)}{k^2}$$
 (4-10b)

The real part can be written as

RE =
$$\frac{1}{k^2}$$
 [2 sin{ $\frac{k(b+a)}{2}$ } sin { $\frac{k(a-b)}{2}$ }] (4-11)

$$+ \frac{b \sin(kb) - a \sin(ka)}{k}$$

$$= -\frac{(b^2 - a^2)}{2} \left[\frac{\sin\{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}\}}{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\sin\{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}\}}{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}} \right]$$

$$+ b^2 \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} - a^2 \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka}$$

Note that this form of the real part of El contains only $\sin(X)/X$ expressions and can be computed very accurately for small X. Notice that as $k \rightarrow 0$, the real part becomes

$$RE_{k\to 0} = \frac{b^2 - a^2}{2}$$
 (4-12)

which is precisely the value of El(a, b, k) when k=0. Therefore the imaginary part of El must go to zero as k goes to zero.

The imaginary part of El can be written as

$$IM = \frac{\sin(kb) - kb \cos(kb) - \sin(ka) + ka \cos(ka)}{k^{2}}$$

$$= \frac{a \{ \cos(ka) - \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka} \} - b \{ \cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} \}}{k}$$

Note that as $k\!\!\rightarrow\!\!0$ there is a distinct possibility of roundoff error in computing the function

$$\cos(\Theta) - \frac{\sin(\Theta)}{\Theta} \tag{4-14}$$

which is involved in (4-13). Therefore our primary task is to find a more stable form of (4-14) for small θ . Substituting the appropriate series expansions into (4-14) we obtain

$$\cos(\theta) - \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\theta} = 1 - \frac{\theta^2}{2!} + \frac{\theta^4}{4!} - \frac{\theta^6}{6!} + \frac{\theta^8}{8!} \dots$$

$$-1 + \frac{\theta^2}{3!} - \frac{\theta^4}{5!} + \frac{\theta^6}{7!} - \frac{\theta^8}{9!} \dots$$

$$= -\theta^2 (\frac{1}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!}) + \theta^4 (\frac{1}{4!} - \frac{1}{5!}) - \theta^6 (\frac{1}{6!} - \frac{1}{7!}) \dots$$

$$= -\theta^2 (\frac{2}{3!}) + \theta^4 (\frac{4}{5!}) - \theta^6 (\frac{6}{7!})$$

$$+ \theta^8 (\frac{8}{9!}) - \theta^{10} (\frac{10}{11!}) + \theta^{12} (\frac{12}{13!}) \dots$$

$$= -\frac{\theta^2}{3} \left\{ 1 - \frac{\theta^2}{10} + \frac{\theta^4}{280} - \frac{\theta^6}{15120} + \frac{\theta^8}{1330560} - \frac{\theta^{10}}{172972800} \dots \right\}$$

For $|\Theta| < 1$, one can show by using the alternating series test (see [10], page 317) that this series (obviously) converges. Notice that as $\Theta \to 0$, the portion of (4-15)

$$1 - \frac{\theta^2}{10} + \frac{\theta^4}{280} - \frac{\theta^6}{15120} + \frac{\theta^8}{1330560} \dots \tag{4-16}$$

converges to 1. Clearly, as $k\rightarrow 0$, the imaginary part of E1, IM, converges to zero, as expected.

We will select a value of $|\theta| = .01 \cong .573^{\circ}$ as the point below which we evaluate a truncated portion of (4-16). The tradeoff here is to select a value of $|\theta|$ small enough so that a truncated portion of (4-16) will not require many terms for sufficient accuracy yet $|\theta|$ is not too small to result in round off error when evaluating (4-13) directly. We have selected the value to be $|\theta| = .01$ and will truncate the series in (4-16) to

$$(1 - \frac{\Theta^2}{10})$$
 (4-17)

For $|\theta| = .01$, the $\cos\theta$ and $\frac{\sin\theta}{\theta}$ terms in (4-14) are identical to only 4 digits. This should provide sufficient accuracy to prevent any significant roundoff error in (4-14). In evaluating (4-16), we will obtain accuracy to 10 digits by using the truncation in (4-17). (Note, for $\theta = .01, \theta^2/10=10^{-5}, \theta^4/280 = 3.57 \times 10^{-11}, \theta^6/15120 = 6.61 \times 10^{-17}$, and terms with higher powers of θ affect only those digits well to the right of 16 places.) Thus this criterion seems to provide sufficient accuracy while limiting the roundoff error in evaluating IM. Therefore, our result is

$$IM = IMA - IMB (4-18)$$

where

IMA =
$$\frac{a}{k} \{ \cos(ka) - \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka} \} |ka| > .01$$
 (4-19a)
= $-\frac{ka^3}{3} \{ 1 - \frac{(ka)^2}{10} \} |ka| \le .01$

IMB =
$$\frac{b}{k} \{ \cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} \}$$
 | $|kb| > .01$ (4-19b)
= $-\frac{kb^3}{3} \{ 1 - \frac{(ka)^2}{10} \}$ | $|kb| \le .01$

V. USER'S MANUAL

This section will serve as a user's manual for the program. All input data are punched on cards which must follow the main program (and any subroutines). The format of the data input cards as well as suggestions for program useage are included. All of the programs require three groups of data input:

These card groups must follow the main program (and any required subroutines) in the above order. The data entries are either in Integer (I) format, e.g., 35, or in Exponential (E) format, e.g., 12.6E-3. All data entries must be right-justified in the assigned card column block. These data entries are printed out by the program. It is highly recommended that the user check the printout to insure that the input data are as intended.

In the program, the user must appropriately dimension all arrays for each problem. Comment cards are provided at the beginning of the program to assist the user in providing proper dimensions. All arrays must be properly dimensioned by repunching the dimension statement cards in the program before using the program.

5.1 Transmission Line Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I

WIRE considers (n+1) conductor transmission lines consisting of n wires in a lossless, homogeneous surrounding medium and a reference conductor for the line voltages. The n wires and the reference conductor are considered to be perfect (lossless) conductors. There are three choices for the reference conductor type:

TYPE = 1: The reference conductor is a wire.

TYPE = 2: The reference conductor is an infinite ground plane.

TYPE = 3: The reference conductor is an overall, cylindrical shield.

Cross-sectional views of each of these three structure types are shown in Figure 5-1, 5-2 and 5-3, respectively.

For the TYPE 1 structure shown in Figure 5-1, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is established with the center of the coordinate system at the center of the reference conductor. The radii of all (n+1) wires, r_{wi} , as well as the Z and Y coordinates of each of the n wires serve to completely describe the structure. Negative coordinate values must be input as negative data items. For example, Z_i and Y_j in Figure 5-1 would be negative numbers.

For the TYPE 2 structure shown in Figure 5-2, an arbitrary coordinate system is established with the ground plane as the Z axis. The coordinates Y_i and Y_j (positive quantities) define the heights of the i-th and j-th wires, respectively, above the ground plane. The necessary data are the

TYPE = 1 Y (Z_i, Y_i) Y_i ϵ_r, μ_r Z_i (O, O)Reference Wire (Z_j, Y_j)

Figure 5-1. The TYPE 1 structure.

TYPE = 2

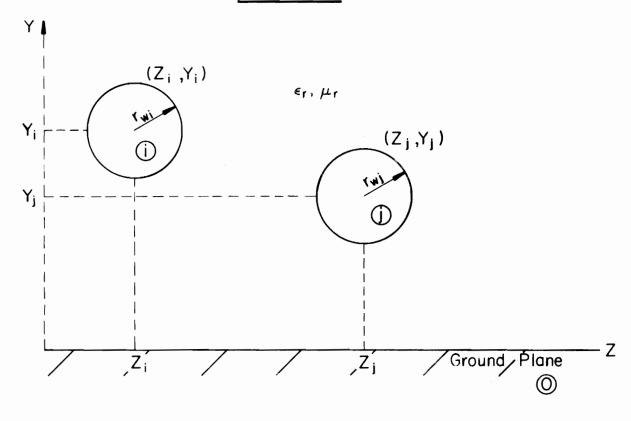


Figure 5-2. The TYPE 2 structure.

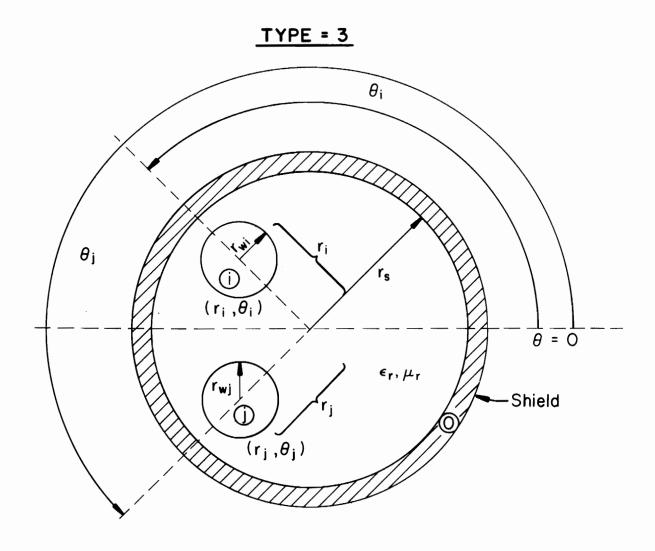


Figure 5-3. The TYPE 3 structure.

Z and Y coordinates and the radius, r_{wi} , of each wire.

For the TYPE 3 structure shown in Figure 5-3, an arbitrary cylindrical coordinate system is established with the center of the coordinate system at the center of the shield. The necessary parameters are the radii of the wires, r_{wi} , the angular position, θ_{i} , the radial position, r_{i} , of each wire and the interior radius of the shield, r_{g} .

The format of the structural characteristics cards, Group I, is shown in TABLE 1. The first card contains the structure TYPE number (1, 2, or 3), the load structure option number, LSO, (11, 12, 21, or 22), the field specification option number, FSO, (1 or 2), the number of wires, n, the relative dielectric constant of the surrounding medium (homogeneous), μ_r , and the total length of the transmission line, \mathcal{L} , (meters). If TYPE 1 or 3 is selected, a second card is required which contains the radius of the reference wire, r_{w0} , (mils) for TYPE 1 structures or the interior radius of the shield, r_s , (meters) for TYPE 3 structures. For TYPE 2 structures, this card is absent. These cards are followed by n cards each of which contain the radii of the n wires, r_{w1} , (mils) and the z_1 and z_1 coordinates of each wire (meters) for TYPE 1 and 2 structures or the angular coordinates r_1 (meters) and r_2 (degrees) of the i-th wire for TYPE 3 structures. These n cards must be arranged in the order r_1 in r_2 , in r_3 , in r_4 , in r_4 , in r_4 , in r_4 , r_5 , r_6 , r_7 , r_8 ,

5.2 The Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II

This group of cards conveys the terminal characteristics of the termination networks at the ends of the line, x = 0 and $x = \mathcal{I}$. The termination networks are characterized by either the Thevenin Equivalent or the Norton

TABLE 1

Format of the Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I

Card	Group #1 (total = 1):	card column	format
(a)	TYPE (1,2,3)	10	I
(b)	LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION, LSO, (11,12,21, or 22)	19 - 20	I
(c)	FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION, FSO, (1 or 2)	30	I
(d)	n (number of wires)	39 - 40	I
(e)	$\epsilon_{\rm r}$ (relative dielectric constant of the surrounding medium)	41 - 50	E
(f)	μ_{r} (relative permeability of the surrounding medium)	51 - 60	Е
(g)	\mathcal{I} (line length in <u>meters</u>)	61 - 70	Е
Card	Group #2 (total = 1 if TYPE = 1 or 3) total = 0 if TYPE = 2		
(a)	TYPE = 1: r _{w0} (radius of reference)	6 - 15	E
(b)	TYPE = 2: absent		
(c)	TYPE = 3: r _s (interior radius of) shield in meters	6 - 15	Е
Card	Group #3 (total = n)		
(a)	rwi(wire radius in mils)	6 - 15	Е
(b)	Z _i for TYPE 1 or 2 in <u>meters</u>	21 - 30	E
	r for TYPE 3 in meters		
(c)	Y for TYPE 1 or 2 in meters	36 - 45	Е
	$\Theta_{\mathbf{i}}$ for TYPE 3 in <u>degrees</u>		

Note: Cards in Group #3 must be arranged in the order: wire 1, wire 2, ..., wire n

Equivalent characterization. These characterizations are of the form

$$\underline{V}(0) = - Z_{0} \underline{I}(0)$$

$$\underline{V}(t) = Z_{t} \underline{I}(t)$$
Thevenin
$$\underline{V}(t) = Z_{t} \underline{I}(t)$$
Equivalent

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(0) = - \underbrace{\underline{V}}_{\sim 0} \underline{\underline{V}}(0)$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\mathbf{z}) = \underbrace{\underline{V}}_{\sim 0} \underline{\underline{V}}(\mathbf{z})$$
Norton
$$\underline{\underline{I}}(\mathbf{z}) = \underbrace{\underline{V}}_{\sim 0} \underline{\underline{V}}(\mathbf{z})$$
Equivalent

(See Volume VII or Chapter II for a more complete discussion of determining the entries in Z_0 , Z_1 , Y_0 and Y_1 [2].) The transmission line consists of n wires which are numbered from 1 to n and a reference conductor for the line voltages. The reference conductor is numbered as the zero (0) conductor. Thus Z_0 , Z_1 , Y_0 , Y_1 are nxn matrices which are assumed to be symmetric. The n entries in each of the nxn vectors, Y_0 and Y_1 , are the line voltages with respect to the reference conductor at X_1 and X_2 , respectively. The n entries in each of the nxn vectors, Y_1 and Y_2 , are the line currents at Y_1 and Y_2 , respectively. The currents at Y_1 are directed out of the termination networks whereas the currents at Y_2 are directed into the termination networks. The entries in these four vectors are arranged in the order wire 1, wire 2, ---, wire n.

The impedance or admittance matrices, Z_0 and Z_{\star} or Y_0 and Y_{\star} , respectively, may either be "full" in which all entries are not necessarily zero or may be diagonal in which only the entries on the main diagonals are not necessarily zero and the off-diagonal entries are zero. The user may select one of four LOAD STRUCTURE OPTIONS (LSO) for communicating the

entries in the vectors and matrices in (5-1). These are:

The structure and ordering of the data in Group II are given in Table 2 and can be summarized in the following manner. The first group of cards in Group II, Group II(a), will describe the entries on the main diagonal in $Y_0(Z_0)$, $Y_{0ii}(Z_{0ii})$, and $Y_{\mathbf{Z}}(Z_{\mathbf{Z}})$, $Y_{\mathbf{Z}ii}(Z_{\mathbf{Z}ii})$. These cards must be in the order from i=1 to i=n. Each of these entries is in general, complex. Therefore two card blocks are assigned for each entry; one for the real part and one for the imaginary part. For example, consider a 4 conductor line (3 wires and a reference conductor). Here n would be 3. Suppose the Thevenin Equivalent characterization is selected, with the following entries in the characterization matrices:

$$Z_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 7 + j8 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & j9 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 + j11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Z_{\mathbf{1}} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 17 + j18 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & j19 \end{bmatrix}$$

TABLE 2 (continued)

Format of the Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II

Group II(a) (total = n)

		card column	format
Y _{Oii} (Z _{Oii})	<pre> real part </pre>	1 - 10	E
	imaginary part	11 - 20	E
Y _{ii} (Z _{ii})	(real part	41 - 50	E
	(imaginary part	51 - 60	E

<u>Note:</u> A total of n cards must be present for an n wire line and must be arranged in the order:

wire 1

wire 2

•

wire n

TABLE 2

Group II(b) (total = n(n-1)/2 if OPTION = 12 or 22) total = 0 if OPTION = 11 or 21

		card column	format
Y _{Oij} (Z _{Oij})	∫ real part	1 - 10	E
	imaginary part	11 - 20	E
Y _{Lij} (Z _{Lij})	real part	41 - 50	E
	(imaginary part	51 - 60	E

Note: If LSO = 12 or 22, a total of n(n-1)/2 cards must be present and must follow Group II(a). If LSO = 11 or 21, this card group is omitted. The cards must be arranged so as to describe the entries in the upper triangle portion of $Y_0(Z_0)$ and $Y_1(Z_1)$ by rows,i.e., the cards must contain the 12 entries, the 13 entries, ---, the 1n entries, the 23 entries, ---, the 2n entries, --- etc. The ordering of the cards is therefore:

wires 1,2

wires 1,3

wires 1,n

wires 2,3

wires 2,4

•

One would have selected LSO=11. The n=3 cards would be arranged (in this order)

If the terminal impedance matrices were not diagonal, e.g., LSO=12 is selected, then n(n-1)/2 additional cards, Group II(b), would follow the above n cards comprising Group II(a). These cards describe the entries in the upper triangle portion of the termination impedance or admittance matrices by rows. Suppose the networks are characterized by the Z and Z matrices:

$$Z_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 + j8 & 20 + j21 & 22 + j23 \\ 20 + j21 & j9 & 24 + j25 \\ 22 + j23 & 24 + j25 & 10 + j11 \end{bmatrix}$$

The following n(n-1)/2 = 3 cards must follow the above 3 cards in the order of the 12 entries first, the 13 entries next and then the 23 entries:

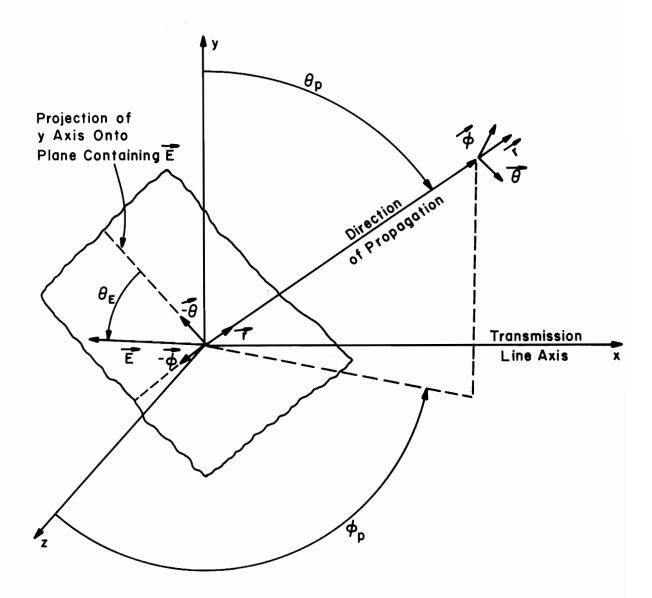
	20.E0	21.EO	26.EO	27.E0
Group II(b)	22.E0	23.EO	28.EO	0.E0
Card	24.E0 ↑	25.EO	0.EO	29.E0
Card	\	†	†	+
column	10	20	50	60

5.3 The Field Specification Cards, Group III

There are two Field Specification Options (FSO) for specifying the form of the excitation field:

5.3.1 Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO=1

For uniform plane wave illumination of the line, FSO=1, the format of the data cards is shown in Table 3 and consists of two card groups. Card Group #1 consists of one card containing the magnitude of the electric field intensity vector, $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{m}}$, the angle between this vector and the projection of the y axis on the plane containing \mathbf{E} (this plane is perpendicular to the propagation direction), the angle between the y axis and the direction of propagation, and the angle between the z axis and the projection of the propagation vector onto the x,z plane. (See Figure 5-4.) The x coordinate is parallel to the n wires and reference conductor, and the y,z plane forms the cross-section of the line. The origin of the coordinate system,



Note: Zero Phase Reference Taken at x=0, y=0, z=0.

Figure 5-4. Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters.

TABLE 3

Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Uniform Plane Wave

Illumination, FSO=1, (See Figure 5-4)

<pre>Card Group #1 (total = 1):</pre>	card column	<u>format</u>
(a) E (magnitude of the electric field intensity vector in volts/meter)	1 - 10	E
(b) θ_E (angle of electric field intensity vector in degrees)	16 - 25	Е
(c) θ (angle of propagation direction from y axis in <u>degrees</u>)	31 - 40	Е
(d) φ (angle of projection of propagation direction on the x,z plane from z axis in degrees)	46 - 55	E
<pre>Card Group #2 (total = unlimited)</pre>		
(a) Frequency of incident wave in Hertz	1 - 10	E

x=0,y=0,z=0, is fixed by the user according to the specification on Card Group I. (See Figure 5-1 and 5-2.) The zero phase of the incident wave is taken at the origin of this coordinate system.

Card Group #2 for FSO=1 consists of an unlimited number of cards with each frequency of the incident wave on each card. More than one frequency card may be included in this frequency card group. The program will process the data provided by Groups I and II and the wave orientation data in Group #1 in Table 3 and compute the response at the frequency on the first frequency card. It will then recompute the response at each frequency on the remaining frequency cards. The program assumes that the data on card Groups I and II and the wave orientation data in Group #1 in Table 3 are to be used for all the remaining frequencies. If this is not intended by the user, then one may only run the program for one frequency at a time. This feature, however, can be quite useful. If the termination networks are purely resistive, i.e., frequency independent, then one may use as many frequency cards as desired in Group #2 and the program will compute the response of the line at each frequency without the necessity for the user to input the data in Groups I and II and the wave orientation data for each additional frequency. Many of the time-consuming calculations which are independent of frequency need to be computed only once so that this mode of useage will save considerable computation time when the response at many frequencies is desired. If, however, the termination network characteristics (in Group II) are complex-valued (which implies frequency dependent), one must run the program for only one frequency at a time.

5.3.2 Nonuniform Field Illumination, FSO=2

The format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for nonuniform

field illumination, FSO=2, is shown in Table 4. The first card group, Group #1, consists of one and only one card which contains the frequency of the field.

The remaining cards contain the values of the longitudinal electric field (magnitude and phase) along the n wires (and reference wire for TYPE 1 structures) which are directed in the +x direction, and the transverse electric field along straight line contours joining the i-th wire and the reference conductor at x=0 and x=1. The directions of the transverse field at these specification points are tangent to the contours and directed from the reference conductor to the i-th wire. For TYPE 1 structures, the precise location and orientation of the transverse field specification contours should be clear. For TYPE 2 structures, the transverse field specification contours should comprise the shortest path in the y,z plane between the ground plane and the i-th wire, i.e., it should be perpendicular to the ground plane or directly beneath the i-th wire. For TYPE 3 structures, the transverse field specification contours should comprise the shortest path in the y,z plane between the interior wall of the cylindrical shield and the i-th wire. (See Figure 5-5.)

The ordering of the card Groups #2-#9 is quite logical but somewhat involved to describe. The philosophy of the ordering is as follows. If TYPE 1 structures are selected, we first describe the longitudinal electric field (magnitude and phase) along the reference wire at $(N_{0}+1)$ specification points. This is done in Groups #2 and #3. (If TYPE = 2 or 3, Groups #2 and #3 are omitted and it is assumed that the net incident electric field is obtained, i.e., the electric field tangent to the ground plane (TYPE=2) and the interior of the cylindrical shield (TYPE=3) is zero.) In Group #2,

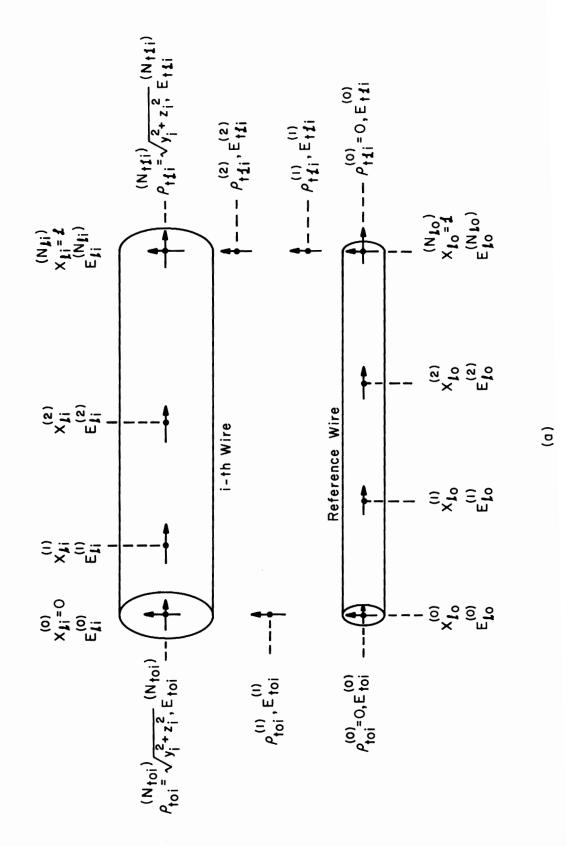


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures.

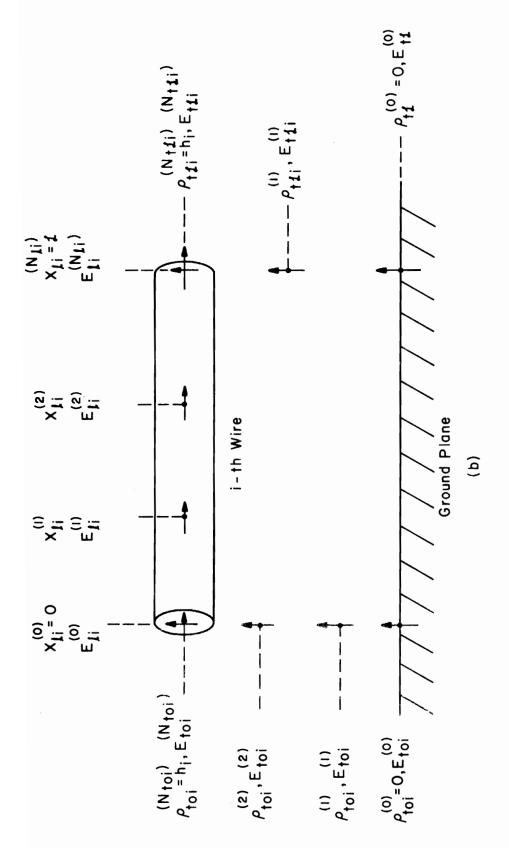


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 structures.

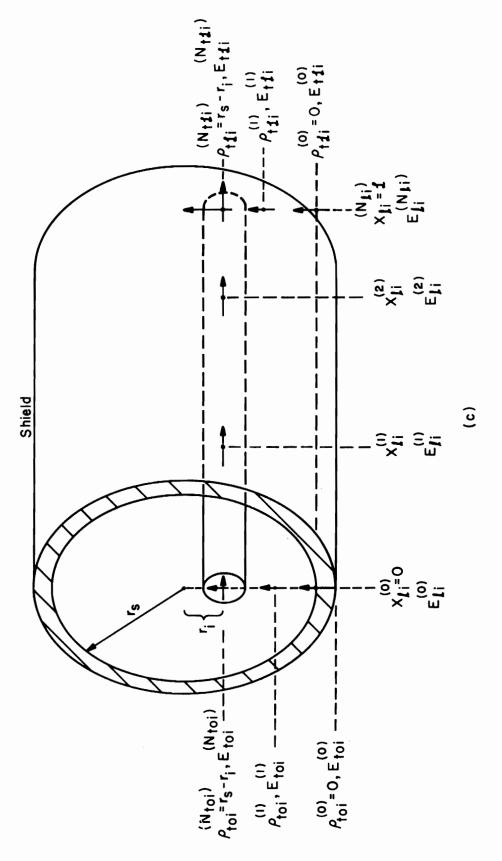


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.

we communicate the number $N_{\ell,0}$ and the magnitude and phase of the field at the first specification point at x=0. In Group #3, we compute the locations of the remaining $N_{\ell,0}$ specification points and the magnitude and phase of the field at each of these specification points. The cards in this group must be arranged sequentially so that each specification point is located to the right of the previous point. In addition, the last $(N_{\ell,0}+1)$ specification point must be equal to the line length, ℓ , i.e., located at x= ℓ .

The remaining card groups (#4-#9) use the same philosophy as Group #2 and #3 and describe, for each wire from 1 to n, the quantities (in this order):

- (1) longitudinal field on i-th wire,
- (2) transverse field at x=0 between the reference conductor and i-th wire, and
- (3) transverse field at x= I between the reference conductor and i-th wire.

For example, after Group #3 we must have Groups #4-#9 for wire 1, Groups #4-#9 for wire 2, ---, Groups #4-#9 for wire n. This is illustrated in Figure 5-6.

It should be noted that the incident electric field which one specifies in Card Groups #2-#9 is the incident field with the n wires (and the reference wire for TYPE 1 structures) removed. This is inherent in the derivations of Chapter II. Thus one specifies the longitudinal electric field at points along the positions of each wire.

```
Group #1
Group #2
              Absent if TYPE = 2 or 3
Group #3
Group #4
              for wire #1
•
Group #9 .
Group #4
              for wire #2
Group #9
Group #4
              for wire #n
Group #9
```

Figure 5-6. Ordering of Card Groups in Group III for FSO = 2.

TABLE 4 (continued)

Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Nonuniform Fields, FSO = 2 (see Figure 5-5)

<pre>Card Group #1 (total = 1):</pre>	card column	format
(a) Frequency of incident field in Hertz	1 - 10	E
Card Group #2 (total = 1 if TYPE = 1 absent if TYPE = 2 or 3)		
(a) N _{l0} (number of field specification points along reference wire = N _{l0} +1)	1 - 10	I
(b) E _{lO} (magnitude of electric field along reference wire in +x direction at x=0 in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c) $\frac{\int_{0}^{E(0)} E(0)}{\int_{0}^{E(0)} E(0)}$ (phase of electric field along reference wire at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	Е
Card Group #3 (total = N if TYPE=1 absent if TYPE = 2 or 3)		
(a) $x_{l0}^{(m)}$ (electric field specification point along reference wire in meters)	1 - 10	E
(b) E _{lO} (magnitude of electric field at x(m) in +x direction in volts/meter)	21 - 30	Е
(c) $\underbrace{/E_{l0}}_{\text{k0}}$ (phase of electric field at $x_{l0}^{(m)}$ in degrees)	41 - 50	E

Note: m = 1,2,---,N $_{\ell 0}$ and $x_{\ell 0}^{(N_{\ell 0})}$ (the last specification point) must equal the line length, f. The cards in Group #3 must be arranged such that $x_{\ell 0}^{(m)} < x_{\ell 0}^{(m+1)}$

TABLE 4	(continued))
T11777777 -	(COME AMOUNT	۰

TABLE 4 (continu	ed)	
Card Group #4 (total = 1)	card column	format
(a) $N_{\ell i}$ (number of field specification points along i-th wire = $N_{\ell i}^{+1}$)	1 - 10	I
(b) $ E_{li}^{(0)} $ (magnitude of electric field in +x direction along i-th wire at x=0 in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c) $\int_{\ell_{i}}^{E(0)}$ (phase of electric field along i-th wire at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	E
Card Group #5 (total = N _{li})		
(a) $x_{\ell i}^{(m)}$ (electric field specification point along i-th wire in meters)	1 - 10	Е
(b) $ E_{li}^{(m)} $ (magnitude of electric field at $x_{li}^{(m)}$ in +x direction in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c) $\frac{\sum_{\ell i}^{(m)}}{x_{\ell i}^{(m)}}$ (phase of electric field at $x_{\ell i}^{(m)}$ in <u>degrees</u>)	41 - 50	E
Note: $m = 1, 2,, N_{li}$ and $x_{li}^{(N_{li})}$ (the last s	pecification point) mus	t
equal the line length, ζ . The cards in Group	#5 must be arranged suc	ch

that

$$x_{li}^{(m)} < x_{li}^{(m+1)}$$

Card Group #6 (total = 1)

(a)
$$N_{t0i}$$
 (number of field specification 1 - 10 I points at x=0 on straight line contour between reference conductor and i-th wire = N_{t0i} +1)

(b)
$$|E_{t0i}^{(0)}|$$
 (magnitude of electric field on contour at x=0 in volts/meter) 21 - 30

TABLE 4 (continued Card Group #6 (total = 1) continued	ued) card column	format
(c) $\frac{E_{t0i}^{(0)}}{E_{t0i}^{(0)}}$ (phase of electric field on contour at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	Е
Card Group #7 (total = N _{t0i})		
(a) $\rho_{t0i}^{(m)}$ (electric field specification point on contour between reference conductor and i-th wire at x=0 in meters)	1 - 10	E
(b) $ E_{t0i}^{(m)} $ (magnitude of electric field on contour at x=0 at $\rho_{t0i}^{(m)}$ in volts/meter)	21 - 30	Е
(c) $\frac{\sum_{t0i}^{(m)}}{t0i}$ (phase of electric field on contour at ρ (m) in degrees)	41 - 50	Е
(N)		

Note: $m = 1, 2, ---, N_{t0i}$ and $\rho_{t0i}^{(N_{t0i})}$ (the last specification point) must be located at the center of the i-th wire at x=0. The cards in Group #7 must be arranged such that

$$\rho_{t0i}^{(m)} < \rho_{t0i}^{(m+1)}$$

Card Group #8 (total = 1)

Card	Group #9 (total = N_{t}) TABLE 4 (cont:	inued) card column	format
(a)	on contour between reference conductor and i-th wire at x=1 in me	t 1 - 10 ters)	Е
	$ E_{t}^{(m)} $ (magnitude of electric field on contour at $x=x$ at $\rho(m)$ in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c)		our 41 - 50	E

Note: m=1,2,---, N_{tZi} and $\rho_{tZi}^{(N_{tZi})}$ (the last specification point) must be located at the center of the i-th wire at x= \mathbf{Z} . The cards in Group #9 must be arranged such that

$$\rho_{t \neq i}^{(m)} < \rho_{t \neq i}^{(m+1)}$$

Note: Card Groups #4 - 9 must be repeated for wires 1 to n and arranged sequentially for wire 1, wire 2, ---, wire n.

VI. EXAMPLES OF PROGRAM USAGE

Several examples of program usage will be described in this Chapter.

These examples will serve to illustrate preparation of the data input cards as well as provide partial checks on the proper functioning of the program.

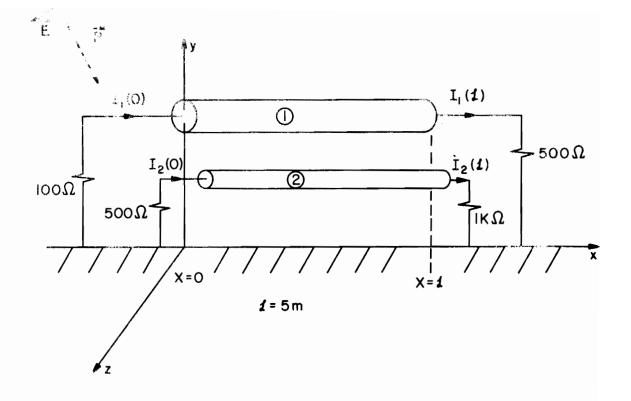
The data input cards as well as the computed results will be shown for each example.

6.1 Example I

In this Chapter we will show an example of a two wire line above a ground plane (TYPE=2) illuminated by a uniform plane wave (FSO=1). The solution for the terminal currents for a 1 volt/meter field with several angles of incidence will be shown. The image problem will also be considered by replacing the ground plane with the images of the wires resulting in a four wire line (N=3,TYPE=1). The corresponding currents in the wires for the problem of two wires above a ground plane should be twice those for the image problem.

6.1.1 Two Wires Above a Ground Plane

The problem considered here is shown in Figure 6-1. Wire #1 has a radius of 30 mils and is 5 cm above the ground plane. Wire #2 has a radius of 10 mils and is 2 cm above the ground plane. The two wires are separated horizontally by 4 cm. The cross-section of wire #1 is located at y=5 cm, z=0. The cross-section of wire #2 is located at y=2 cm, z=4 cm. The line length is 5m and μ_r =1, ϵ_r =1 (a logical choice although any ϵ_r and μ_r may be used in the program). Each wire is terminated with a single impedance (in this case purely resistive) between the wire and the ground plane. Clearly one may chose the load structure option of LSO=11 with the



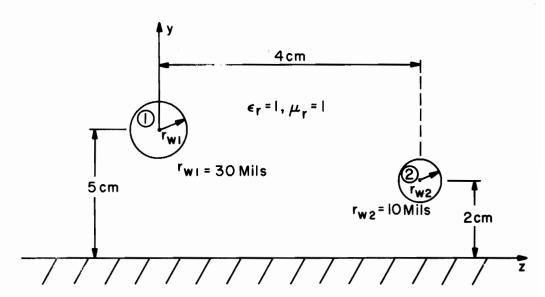


Figure 6-1. Example I.

terminal impedance matrices

$$z_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 0 \\ 0 & 500 \end{bmatrix} \qquad z_t = \begin{bmatrix} 500 & 0 \\ 0 & 1000 \end{bmatrix}$$

Three orientations of the incident field will be considered:

(a)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$$
, $\Theta_E = 30^{\circ}$, $\Theta_D = 150^{\circ}$, $\phi_D = 40^{\circ}$

(b)
$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0^{\circ}, \Theta_{D} = 90^{\circ}, \phi_{D} = 90^{\circ}$$

(c)
$$E_{\text{m}} = 1 \text{ V/m}$$
, $\Theta_{\text{E}} = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\text{p}} = 180^{\circ}$, $\Phi_{\text{p}} = 90^{\circ}$

Notice that case (b) has the wave propagating in the +x direction along the line axis with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the +y direction, i.e.,

$$\vec{E} = e^{-jkx} \hat{y}$$

Case (c) has the wave propagating broadside to the line (in the -y direction) with \vec{E} in the +x direction, i.e.,

$$\vec{E} = e^{jky} \hat{x}$$

Four frequencies of excitation will be investigated:

and since the loads are resistive, the frequency iteration feature of the program can be used by simply placing all four frequency cards as a group at the end of the program.

The reason for using these frequencies is that for 1 MHz, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are electrically small. For 1 GHz, they are not. This will serve to further illustrate why we require that the cross-sectional dimensions of the line be electrically small. To illustrate this let us arbitrarily select the distance between wire #1 and the image of wire #1 to be the "largest" cross-sectional dimension of the line. This distance

is given by

$$d_{max} = 10 \text{ cm}$$

The quantities kd_{max} (in degrees) at the above four frequencies are:

frequency	kd (degrees)	$\frac{d_{\max}/\lambda}{}$
1 E6	.12	.000334
1 E7	1.2	.003336
1 E8	12.0	.033356
1 E9	120.0	.333564

Notice that for the frequency of 1 E9, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are certainly not electrically small. For the other frequencies, they probably are.

The input data cards for the angles of incidence in (a), (b) and (c) are shown in Figure 6-2(a), (b) and (c), respectively. The results are shown in Figure 6-3.

6.1.2 Two Wires Above a Ground Plane by the Method of Images

Here we solve the problem considered in the previous section by the method of images. The image problem becomes a four wire problem (N=3, TYPE=1) as shown in Figure 6-4. Here we choose (arbitrarily) the image wire of wire #1 in the previous problem as the reference wire. The various wire radii, and coordinates are:

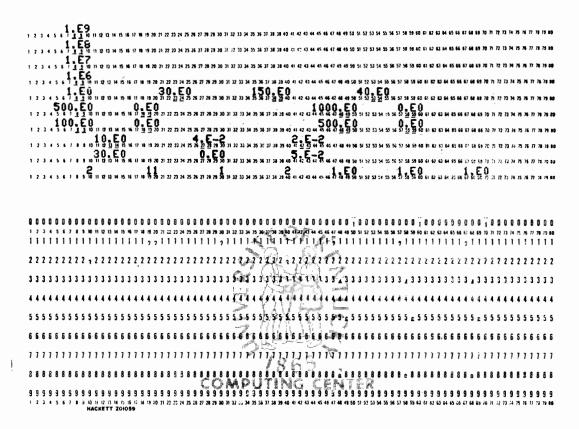


Figure 6-2(a). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with E = 1V/m, $\Theta_E = 30^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 150^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 40^\circ$.

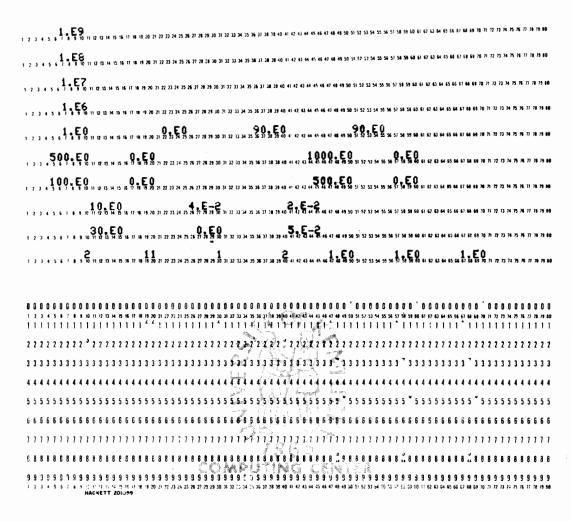


Figure 6-2(b). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1$ V/m, $\Theta_E = 0$, $\Theta_p = 90$, $\Phi_p = 90$.

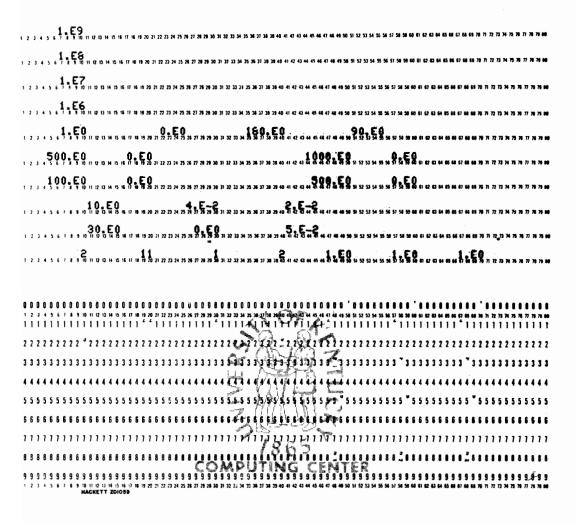


Figure 6-2(c). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 180^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 90^\circ$.

(a)
$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 30, \Theta_{p} = 150, \phi_{p} = 40$$

$$I_1(0) = 3.298E-6 / 89.41$$
 $I_1(x) = 2.837E-7 / 86.22$ $I_2(0) = 7.336E-7 / 88.68$ $I_2(x) = 1.782E-7 / -91.58$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 3.315E-5$$
 $2 \times 1_1(0) = 3.116E-6$ $2 \times 1_2(0) = 7.191E-6$ $2 \times 1_2(0) = 1.732E-6$ $2 \times 1_2(0) = 1.732E-6$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.495E-4 / -1.650$$
 $I_1(x) = 1.024E-4 / -142.78$ $I_2(0) = 3.450E-5 / 4.802$ $I_2(z) = 1.101E-5 / -177.51$

$$I_1(0) = 2.089E-4$$
 2.521 $I_1(x) = 9.315E-5$ -139.76 $I_2(0) = 3.317E-5$ -10.474 $I_2(x) = 1.089E-5$ 172.48

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

(b)
$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0, \Theta_{p} = 90, \phi_{p} = 90$$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 9.316E-5 \frac{80.85}{1_1(2)}$$
 $I_1(2) = 2.336E-5 \frac{68.63}{68.63}$ $I_2(0) = 1.920E-5 \frac{74.56}{1_2(2)}$ $I_2(2) = 1.383E-6 \frac{-124.51}{1_2(2)}$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 4.638E-4 \frac{\sqrt{-37.08}}{-24.28}$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.150E-4 \frac{\sqrt{-156.86}}{-24.28}$ $I_2(z) = 3.021E-6 \frac{\sqrt{70.15}}{-24.28}$

$$I_1(0) = 4.587E - 4\sqrt{-37.91}$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.138E - 4\sqrt{-158.43}$ $I_2(0) = 6.567E - 5\sqrt{-24.92}$ $I_2(z) = 3.054E - 6\sqrt{68.47}$

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

(c)
$$E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{\rm E} = 0, \Theta_{\rm p} = 180, \phi_{\rm p} = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 3.494E-6 / 90.08$$
 $I_1(x) = 3.493E-6 / 89.27$ $I_2(0) = 5.590E-7 / 89.95$ $I_2(x) = 5.589E-7 / 89.44$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 3.553E-5 /90.71$$
 $I_1(z) = 3.500E-5 /82.65$
 $I_2(0) = 5.656E-6 /89.41$ $I_2(z) = 5.581E-6 /84.45$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 5.316E-4 / 33.83$$
 $I_1(2) = 1.988E-4 / -6.817$ $I_2(0) = 8.392E-5 / 52.80$ $I_2(2) = 4.634E-5 / 35.77$

$$I_1(0) = 4.402E-4 / 33.09$$
 $I_1(7) = 1.632E-4 / -7.429$ $I_2(0) = 8.585E-5 / 52.98$ $I_2(x) = 4.664E-5 / 37.48$

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

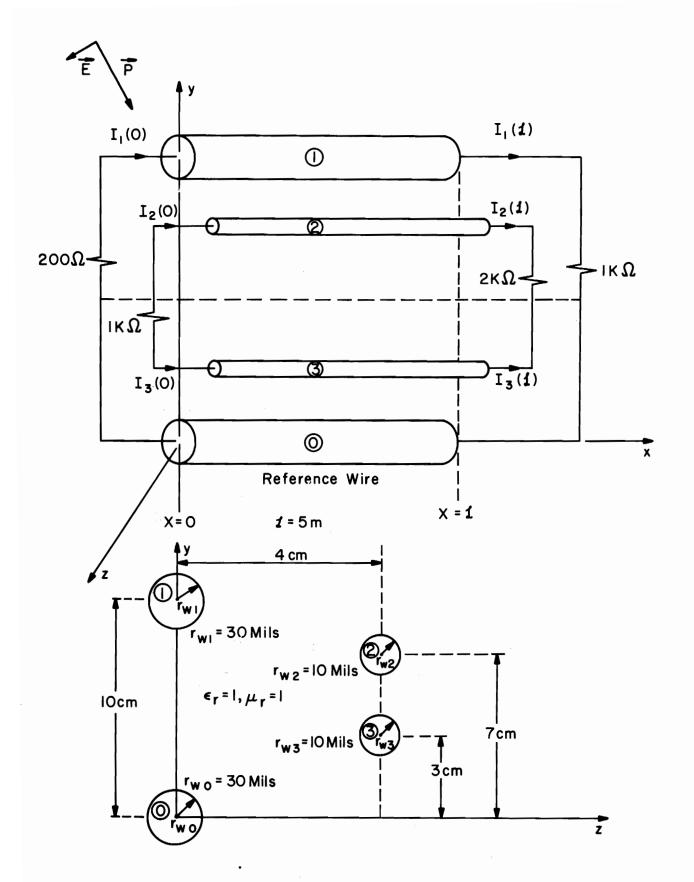


Figure 6-4. Example I, the image problem for Figure 6-1.
-122-

Wire	Radius	z _i	$\frac{\mathtt{y_{\underline{i}}}}{}$
0	30 mils	0	0
1	30 mils	0	10 cm
2	10 mils	4 cm	7 cm
3	10 mils	4 cm	3 cm

The four frequencies of excitation for the ground plane problem in the previous section (1MHz, 10MHz, 100MHz, 1GHz) as well as the three orientations of the plane wave will be considered here. Note here that the zero phase reference for the plane wave is not the same as for the ground plane problem. Here the zero phase reference is displaced downward (in the -y direction) from the zero phase reference for the ground plane problem in the previous section by 5 cm. This means that the phase angles of the currents in this problem will differ from the phase angles of the corresponding currents in the ground plane example by k(5 cm) degrees or

frequency	k(5 cm) (degrees)
1 MHz	.0600
10 MHz	.6004
100 MHz	6.0042
1 GHz	60.0415

The next problem remaining is to determine the appropriate representation of the terminal networks. This type of situation was considered in Section 2.6 of Chapter II. From Figure 6-4 we may write (note that the line voltages are with respect to the reference wire here)

$$\begin{split} & I_{1}(0) = -(1/200) \ V_{1}(0) \\ & I_{2}(0) = (1/1K) (V_{3}(0) - V_{2}(0)) \\ & I_{3}(0) = (1/1K) (V_{2}(0) - V_{3}(0)) \\ & I_{1}(\mathcal{L}) = (1/1K) \ V_{1}(\mathcal{L}) \\ & I_{2}(\mathcal{L}) = (1/2K) (V_{2}(\mathcal{L}) - V_{3}(\mathcal{L})) \\ & I_{3}(\mathcal{L}) = (1/2K) (V_{3}(\mathcal{L}) - V_{2}(\mathcal{L})) \end{split}$$

Thus we select the load structure option LSO = 22 and the terminal admittance matrices become

$$\mathbf{Y}_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} 5E-3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1E-3 & -1E-3 \\ 0 & -1E-3 & 1E-3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{Y}_{1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1E-3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 5E-4 & -5E-4 \\ 0 & -5E-4 & 5E-4 \end{bmatrix}$$

The input data cards are shown in Figure 6-5. The results are shown in Figure 6-6.

Note that for all angles of incidence the magnitudes of $I_2(0)$ and $I_3(0)$ for each frequency are equal as are the magnitudes of $I_2(\mathbf{Z})$ and $I_3(\mathbf{Z})$. Further note that $I_2(0)$ and $I_3(0)$ are precisely 180° out of phase as are $I_2(\mathbf{Z})$ and $I_3(\mathbf{Z})$. Therefore we have

$$I_2(0) + I_3(0) = 0$$

 $I_2(z) + I_3(z) = 0$

for all frequencies as they should be.

_23 4 5 ± \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 10 11 12 13 14 15 :	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 40 41 42 4	13 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	57 58 56 60 61 97 63 64 85 66 67 68 69 70 11 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
1.E8	16 17 18 19 20 21 27 23 24 25 26 77 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 4	13 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	57 58 59 60 61 62 63 84 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 79 79 80
1.E7	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 50 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 (43 44 45 46 47 46 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	57 58 59 60 61 82 83 64 85 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
	i 16 17 18 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 28 27 28 28 30 31 32 33 54 35 36 37 38 38 40 41 42 :		
1.E0	30.E0 5 5 17 11 19 20 72 72 72 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 74 41 42	40.50	6 57 56 59 66 61 62 G3 64 65 66 67 00 86 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 00
	0.E0 5 16 17 16 18 70 21 22 22 24 25 76 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 29 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 40 41 42		
	0.E0 5 16 17 18 18 27 22 22 24 25 28 27 78 29 10 31 32 33 34 35 28 37 38 38 40 41 42		
	0.E0 5 % 11 % 15 % 22 22 22 25 % 27 % 28 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 44 42		
	5 16 1) The 179 20 21 22 23 21 25 28 27 28 28 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 40 44 42 0 . E 0 5 16 1) The 178 21 22 23 24 25 28 27 28 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 40 44 42		
	5 16 17 16 17 18 21 22 22 22 25 28 27 28 28 29 31 32 33 34 35 38 37 38 38 40 41 42 0		
	0.E0 5 # 11 # 15 8 # 22 22 22 28 22 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28		
	0 5 H 17 H H 20 21 22 22 24 25 \$7 \$7 \$7 20 31 32 32 34 35 38 37 38 38 40 41 42		
	0 5 6 11 4 6 8 71 72 72 72 73 75 75 76 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78		
	05 18 17 18 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 28 27 25 25 28 31 32 33 34 35 34 37 38 38 48 48 48		
30.E	O 15 16 17 10 10 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 20 20 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 36 30 40 41 43	2 40 44 45 46 47 46 49 59 51 52 53 54 55	56 57 56 50 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 00 60 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 00
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	5 K 17 16 TO 21 22 23 24 25 28 27 29 28 38 31 32 33 34 25 38 37 39 28 48 41 48	2 43 44 66 46 47 44 69 51 52 53 54 58	1.E0 134346125454114777777777777
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	5 k ii ម ក៏តី ii ii ii អ ភគព ខេត្តពី ii ii ii អ ភគព ខេត្ត គឺ e s	2 44 44 44 17 44 1 5 51 52 53 34 75	1 1 5 6 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 3 m 3 m 7 m 7 m 7 m 7 m 7 m 7 m 7 m 7
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	10000000 0 00000 The general susual series 1	0000'000008808'88888888888888888888888
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0000'0000008808'88888888888
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	10000000 0 00000 The 111111111111111111111111111111111111	0 0 0 0 ' 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	0000'000008808'88888888888 M 57 M M M M C 50 M M 57 M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10000000 00000 114-111111111 22222222 333336 3333333 444444444 \$55599 555555 1005966666666666666666666666666666666666	0000'000008808'88888888888 M
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10000000 00000 114-111111111 22222222 333336 3333333 444444444 \$55599 555555 1005966666666666666666666666666666666666	0000'000008808'88888888888 M 57 M M M M C 50 M M 57 M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M

Figure 6-5(a). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=30^\circ$, $\Theta_p=150^\circ$, $\Phi_p=40^\circ$.

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 73 24 25 28 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 47 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 50 51 52 53 54 55 5	E 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
1 . E8 : 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7 . 8 . 9 . 10 . 11 . 12 . 13 . 14 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 . 10	6 57 58 59 60 61 CZ 63 64 65 66 67 98 68 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 88
. 1 E7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 8 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	i6 57 56 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 78 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
1.23456	50 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 77 72 72 74 75 76 77 88 79 80
1221251 180	54 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 68 78 77 12 73 74 75 75 77 76 19 88
12) - 11-5-3 12 14 15 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	0.E0 \$5.50 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 2 3 4 5 1 7 1 7 10 11 12 12 14 15 16 11 18 18 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 14 14 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	0.E0 x 1.3.3.6 a a c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c
0 E0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 7 8 11 7 7 7 8 11 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	0. E0 x 5 3 3 3 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7
1 E - 3 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 E 0 3 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7
1 E-3 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 7 9 11 8 11 8 11 8 11 8 11 8 11 8 12 22 24 25 28 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	6.E0 35.55.60 02.00 05.00 05.00 07.77.77.77.70
5.E-3 1 2 2 4 5 1 7 1 7 8 11 2 13 4 15 11 11 11 11 11 11 12 22 22 23 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	0 - E 0 56 57 58 58 68 68 68 68 68 68 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
10.50	56 57 58 59 80 81 62 63 64 65 66 67 60 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 77 90
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 5 4 5 16 17 19 19 20 71 22 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	5 56 57 56 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 77 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
30.E0 1234567688888888888888888888888888888888888	5 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 64 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 78 79 80
30.E0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 16 19 20 21 22 22 24 25 26 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 20 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 48 59 51 52 53 54 5	5 56 57 58 58 60 61 62 83 64 85 66 67 68 68 70 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 78 79 88
្រះ រ 4 5 6 7 8 9 ២ ហ៊ី ប៊ី អ៊ី តី ម រាម មាល រាយ យោអភាព សាលប្រមាស អស្សាលអភាព អភាព អភាព អភិព អភិព អភិព អភិព អភិ 1 22 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ២ ២ ២ ២ អ ២ មេ ១ ២ ២ ស លា 22 22 22 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	
1 22 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	×1,150 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 22 1734561 1 10 11 2 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	1 E 0
12345511 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 E O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
12345511	10000 00000000 00000000000000000000000
1234511 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	22222222222222222222222222222222222222
1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	10000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Figure 6-5(b). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with E =1 V/m, Θ_E =0, Θ_p =90, Φ_p =90.

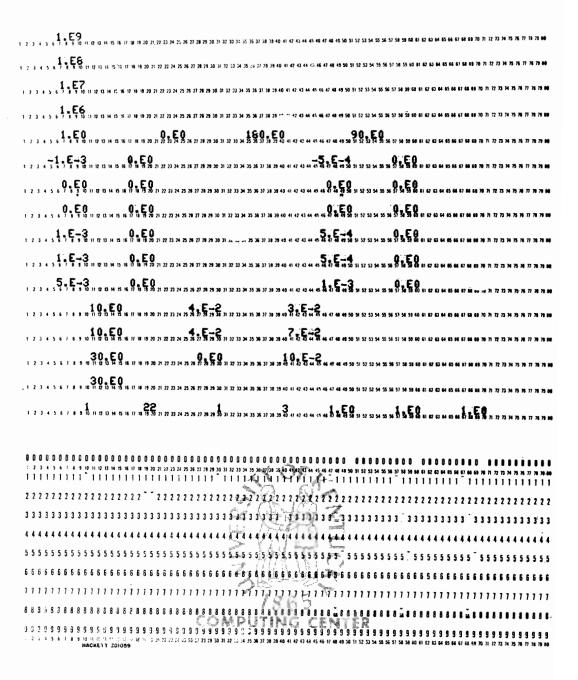


Figure 6-5(c). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with E_m=1 V/m, Θ_E =0, Θ_p =180, Φ_p =90.

(a)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$$
, $\Theta_E = 30$, $\Theta_p = 150$, $\Phi_p = 40$

$$I_1(0) = 1.649E-6 \frac{89.46}{89.46}$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.419E-7 \frac{86.28}{86.28}$ $I_2(0) = 3.668E-7 \frac{88.79}{91.21}$ $I_3(z) = 8.912E-8 \frac{-91.43}{88.57}$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.658E-5 / 84.57$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.558E-6 / 54.19$ $I_2(0) = 3.597E-6 / 78.11$ $I_2(z) = 8.661E-7 / -104.07$ $I_3(0) = 3.597E-6 / -101.89$ $I_3(z) = 8.661E-7 / 75.93$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.037E-4 / 55.36$$
 $I_1(z) = 4.631E-5 / -87.41$ $I_2(0) = 2.591E-5 / 74.23$ $I_2(z) = 1.024E-5 / -93.50$ $I_3(0) = 2.591E-5 / -105.77$ $I_3(z) = 1.024E-5 / 86.50$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

(b)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 0, \Theta_p = 90, \phi_p = 90$$

$$I_{1}(0) = 4.647E-6 \int 89.09$$
 $I_{1}(z) = 1.166E-6 \int 87.87$ $I_{2}(0) = 9.813E-7 \int 88.44$ $I_{2}(z) = 7.158E-8 \int -93.46$ $I_{3}(0) = 9.813E-7 \int -91.56$ $I_{3}(z) = 7.158E-8 \int 86.54$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 4.658E-5 / 80.85$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.168E-5 / 68.63$ $I_2(0) = 9.599E-6 / 74.56$ $I_2(z) = 6.913E-7 / -124.51$ $I_3(0) = 9.599E-6 / -105.44$ $I_3(z) = 6.913E-7 / 55.49$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.319E-4/-37.08$$
 $I_1(z) = 5.751E-5/-156.86$ $I_2(0) = 3.301E-5/-24.28$ $I_2(z) = 1.510E-6/-109.85$ $I_3(0) = 3.301E-5/155.72$ $I_3(z) = 1.510E-6/-109.85$

$$I_1(0) = 2.294E-4/-37.91$$
 $I_1(z) = 5.689E-5/-158.43$ $I_2(0) = 3.284E-5/-24.92$ $I_2(z) = 1.527E-6/-111.53$ $I_3(0) = 3.284E-5/155.08$ $I_3(z) = 1.527E-6/-111.53$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

(c)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$$
, $\Theta_E = 0$, $\Theta_p = 180$, $\Phi_p = 90$

$$I_1(0) = 1.747E-6 / 90.14$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.747E-6 / 89.33$ $I_2(0) = 2.795E-7 / 90.01$ $I_2(z) = 2.794E-7 / 89.50$ $I_3(0) = 2.795E-7 / -89.99$ $I_3(z) = 2.794E-7 / -90.50$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.776E-5 / 91.31$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.750E-5 / 83.25$
 $I_2(0) = 2.828E-6 / 90.01$ $I_2(z) = 2.791E-6 / 85.05$
 $I_3(0) = 2.828E-6 / -89.99$ $I_3(z) = 2.791E-6 / -94.95$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.658E-4 / 39.83$$
 $I_1(z) = 9.938E-5 / -81.27$ $I_2(0) = 4.196E-5 / 58.80$ $I_2(z) = 2.317E-5 / 41.78$ $I_3(0) = 4.196E-5 / -121.20$ $I_3(z) = 2.317E-5 / -138.22$

$$I_1(0) = 2.201E-4 / 93.14$$
 $I_1(z) = 8.161E-5 / 52.61$ $I_2(0) = 4.293E-5 / 113.03$ $I_2(z) = 2.332E-5 / 97.52$ $I_3(0) = 4.293E-5 / -66.97$ $I_3(z) = 2.332E-5 / -82.48$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

6.1.3 Comparison of the Two Solutions

The terminal currents (I_1, I_2) in Figure 6-1 (the ground plane problem) should be exactly twice the magnitude of the corresponding currents (I_1, I_2) in Figure 6-4 (the image problem). For the case of propagation in the +x direction with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the +y direction:

(b)
$$\Theta_{E} = 0$$
, $\Theta_{p} = 90$, $\Phi_{p} = 90$

$$\overrightarrow{E} = e^{-jkx} \overrightarrow{y}$$

and the case of propagation in the -y direction with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the +x direction:

(c)
$$\Theta_{E} = 0$$
, $\Theta_{p} = 180$, $\phi_{p} = 90$

$$\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E} = e^{jky} \stackrel{\rightarrow}{x}$$

this is precisely the case for all frequencies. (Although not shown here, the results were printed out to 16 digits and agreed to 15 digits.)

However, consider the case of

(a)
$$\theta_E = 30, \ \theta_p = 150, \ \phi_p = 40$$

Note that the corresponding currents for the ground plane problem in Figure 6-1 are precisely twice those for the image problem in Figure 6-4 for 1 MHz and 10 MHz. For 100 MHz, $I_1(0)$ and $I_1(z)$ correspond exactly and $I_2(0)$ and $I_2(z)$ correspond very closely. However, for 1 GHz, only currents $I_1(0)$ and $I_1(z)$ correspond whereas $I_2(0)$ and $I_2(z)$, although within a factor of two, do not correspond. The reason for this becomes clear when we consider the definition of line voltages used for the two problems.

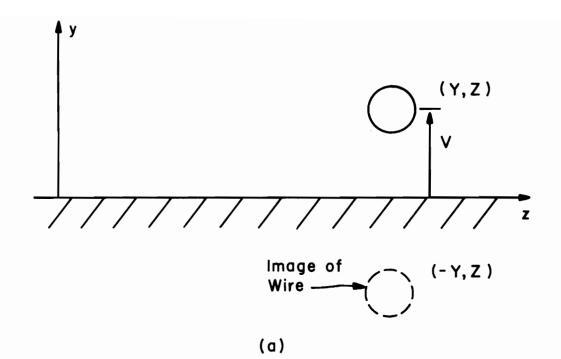
Consider Figure 6-7. We have shown the cross-section of particular wire above a ground plane in Figure 6-7(a), the wire voltage, V, is shown and the potential difference between the wire and its image is 2V. In Figure 6-7(b), we have shown the corresponding image problem and the voltage of each wire is defined with respect to the reference wire, i.e., V_1 and V_2 . For the two representations to yield corresponding results, one would expect that

$$2v \stackrel{?}{=} (v_1 - v_2)$$

These voltages are related to the integral of $\vec{E}^{(inc)}$ in the transverse (y,z) plane along the contours shown in Figure 6-7 and are included in the vectors $\underline{E}^{(inc)}_{t}(0)$ and $\underline{E}^{(inc)}_{t}(z)$. Clearly these will correspond only if $\vec{E}^{(inc)}$ is curl free in the transverse (y,z) plane, i.e., only if there is no component of $\vec{H}^{(inc)}$ in the x direction which penetrates a transverse contour. For angles of incidence $\theta_{E}=0$, $\theta_{p}=90$, $\phi_{p}=90$ and $\theta_{E}=0$, $\theta_{p}=180$, $\phi_{p}=90$, this is clearly the case and the results show this. However, for $\theta_{E}=30$, $\theta_{p}=150$, $\phi_{p}=40$, there is a component of $\vec{H}^{(inc)}$ in the x direction. However, for f=1MHz, 10 MHz 100 MHz, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are electrically small and the fact that $\vec{E}^{(inc)}$ is not curl free in the y,z plane does not matter. For 1 GHz, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are not electrically small and it does matter as is evidenced in the computed results.

6.2 Example II

In this Section we will consider a problem which was investigated by Harrison using an alternate formulation [5,8]. The problem consists of three wires in free space all of radius 10^{-3} m which lie in the x,y plane with adjacent wire separations of 10^{-2} m as shown in Figure 6-8. The line is 10 m



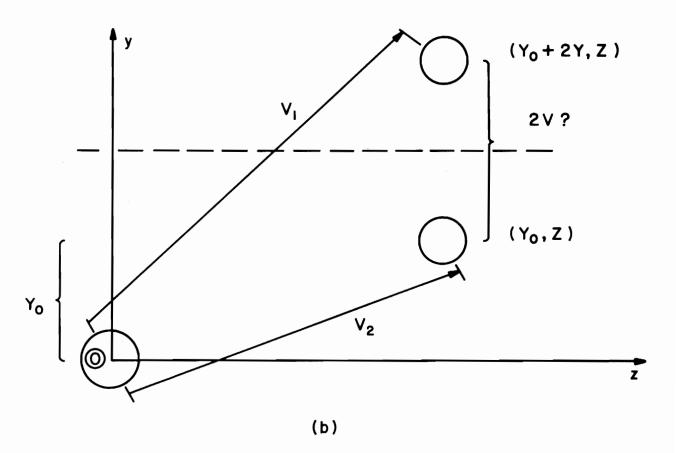


Figure 6-7.

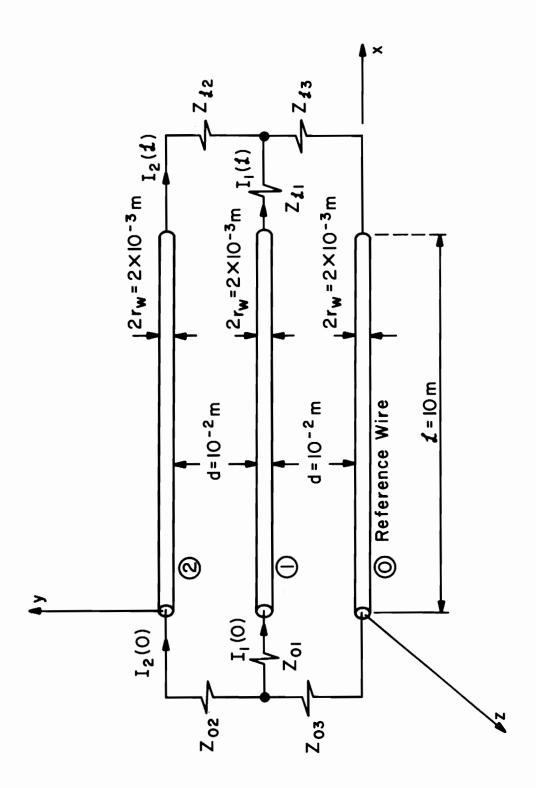


Figure 6-8. Example II.

long and various loads connect each wire to a central point.

The termination impedances are

$$Z_{01} = 50 - j$$
 25 $Z_{02} = 100 + j$ 100 $Z_{03} = 25 + j$ 25 $Z_{1} = 50 + j$ 25 $Z_{2} = 100 - j$ 50 $Z_{3} = 150 - j$ 50

Obviously we should select LSO = 12 and the termination impedance matrices become

$$Z_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} (Z_{01} + Z_{03}) & Z_{03} \\ Z_{03} & (Z_{02} + Z_{03}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 75 + j0 & 25 + j & 25 \\ 25 + j & 25 & 125 + j & 125 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Z_{\chi} = \begin{bmatrix} (Z_{\chi_1} + Z_{\chi_3}) & Z_{\chi_3} \\ Z_{\chi_3} & (Z_{\chi_2} + Z_{\chi_3}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 200 - j & 25 & 150 - j & 50 \\ 150 - j & 50 & 250 - j & 100 \end{bmatrix}$$

AlV/m uniform plane wave is propagating in the +y direction with \vec{E} in the +x direction, i.e., $\vec{E}^{(inc)} = e^{-jky} \cdot \vec{x}$. Therefore $E_m = 1$, $\theta_E = 180$, $\theta_p = 0$, $\phi_p = 90$. Harrison showed the result for the terminal currents computed by his method for $k \not = 1.5$. The line is 10 m long. Therefore the frequency is 7157018.74 Hz. The input data cards are shown in Figure 6-9. The computed results are shown in Figure 6-10 and compared with those obtained by Harrison. Note that the results computed by this method agree with those computed by Harrison to within three digits. The main reason that the results do not agree precisely is that the ratio of line length to wavelength at this frequency is .239. Thus we are entering a frequency range where the variation of line responses with frequency is generally quite rapid

7157016.74	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 26 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 3	29 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 46 46 58 31 52 53 54 35 36 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 68 67 68 68 76 77 77 78 78 78 77 78 78	**
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 5 M 11 02 13 M 15 M 17 M	150.E0 - 577778	F 6 90 F 0 B 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ЕО яйндинаяливыяниянняя	34 (14 (14 15 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	*
,,,125.E0125.	E 0 # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	344424484848333348888888888888888888888	
75.E0	E 0 4 3 4 2 2 4 5 4 5 8 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	30000000000000000000000000000000000000	• ••
39.370076			79 88
	0 E0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	្នុ ្គ 	79 80
39.370076	N TO R 22 21 PA 25 26 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	1 25 44 41 42 43 44 45 44 47 48 49 36 51 52 33 54 55 54 57 58 38 88 81 62 63 64 67 68 49 78 79 77 77 78 78 78 77 78	79 10
1 2 3 4 3 6 7 8 8 9 11 9 13 14 15 16 17 18	12 	2	79 86
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16	1 19 70 71 22 73 74 75 76 77 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	าทูน์ นัก ปี พ.ธ. ค.ศ. ส. ค.ศ. ค.ศ. ค.ศ. ค.ศ. ค.ศ. ค.ศ.	79 60
1111111111111111111111	1.111111111111111111111111111111111111	11+001 & 1111111111111111111111111111111	1 1
111111111111111111111111111	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
		[1: 1,1] (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2
		n 1000	
111111111111111111111111111111111111111		1 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1) 13 (1)	
			3 3 4 4
		n 1000	3 3 4 4
33333333333333333333		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 3 4 4
33333333333333333333			3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6
33333333333333333333		11111111111111111111111111111111111111	3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6
33333333333333333333			3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6
33333333333333333333		11111111111111111111111111111111111111	3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6

Figure 6-9. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=180^\circ$, $\Theta_p=0^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=1.

$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 180, \Theta_{p} = 0, \phi_{p} = 90$$

$f = 7157018.74 \text{ Hz } (k \angle = 1.5)$

Computed with WIRE:

$$I_1(0) = 1.066E-5 / -99.83$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.221E-5 / 158.65$ $I_2(0) = 5.647E-5 / -159.07$ $I_2(z) = 2.784E-5 / -148.26$

Computed by Harrison:

$$|I_1(0)| = 1.065E-5$$
 $|I_1(2)| = 1.220E-5$
 $|I_2(0)| = 5.644E-5$ $|I_2(2)| = 2.784E-5$

Figure 6-10. The problem in Figure 6-8 with FSO = 1.

and any seemingly insignificant approximations in the input data $(k \not = 1.5)$ can cause significant changes in the result. In fact the program was internally modified (temporarily) such that $k \not = 1.5$ and the results agreed exactly.

One additional case will be computed in which $E_m=1$, $\theta_E=0$, $\theta_p=90$, $\phi_p=90$, i.e., the wave is propagating in the +x direction with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the plane of the wires, i.e., the +y direction,

$$\dot{E}^{(inc)} = e^{-jkx} \dot{y}$$

The input data cards are shown (for $k \neq 1.5$) in Figure 6-11 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-12.

6.2.1 Use of the Nonuniform Field Specification Option, FSO = 2

In this Section we will solve the two problems considered in the previous Section by using the nonuniform field specification option.

For the first example we consider the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\theta_E = 180$, $\theta_p = 0$, $\phi_p = 90$. To use the nonuniform field specification option, we must describe the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field along the three wires and along straight line contours (the y axis in this case) between each of the two wires and the reference wire at x = 0 and x = Z. Because of this particular field orientation, the specification of these quantities is quite simple. Clearly, the transverse fields are zero. The longitudinal field at all points along the reference wire are 1/0; along wire 1 are 1/2 and 1/2 along wire 2 are 1/2 along wire 1 are 1/2 although redundant, 11 specification points for the longitudinal fields and 6 specification points for the transverse fields will be used. The data cards are shown in Figure

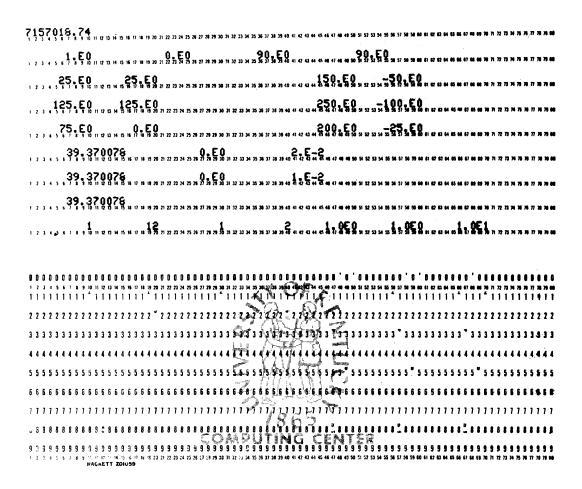


Figure 6-11. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=1.

$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0, \Theta_{p} = 90, \phi_{p} = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 1.216E-5 / 17.18$$
 $I_1(x) = 1.572E-5 / -49.19$
 $I_2(0) = 6.708E-5 / -13.76$ $I_2(x) = 2.849E-5 / -129.84$

Figure 6-12. The problem of Figure 6-5 with FSO = 1.

6-13 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-14. These results compare (and should compare) exactly to those in Figure 6-10 where the uniform plane wave option was used.

The next problem is to use the field orientation of $\theta_E = 0$, $\theta_p = 90$, $\phi_p = 90$. In this case, the longitudinal fields along all wires will be zero whereas the transverse fields at all points along the contours at x = 0 will be 1/0 whereas those of x = 7 will be 1/2 = 1/2 = 85.943669. The data cards are shown in Figure 6-15 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-16. These results compare (and should compare) exactly to those in Figure 6-12 where the uniform plane wave option was used.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 15 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	1.0E0 2734587888888888888888	0 . O E O 44 45 46 77 48 48 91 57 53 54 53 54 55 59 59 68 61 62 63 64 65 64 65 76 77 77 77 74 75 76 77 79 79 68
9. 0E0	1,0E0 22222222222222222222222222222222222	
		0.0E0
		0.0E0
		0.0F0
		0.0E0
		. ០. 4. 6. គឺ ពី គឺ គឺ គឺ អ នេះ នេះ អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ ន អ
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		2 44 4 4 4 7 4 7 8 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
1 2 3 4 5 1 7 9 5 0 11 12 13 14 15 10 17 18 19 20	7224557757331233553339000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 N II I	1.0E0 nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn	0.0F0 24454747855555555556666667777786
7157016.74	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 30 30 31 32 33 36 35 36 37 38 38 48 41	다. 다
	 21 22 23 24 25 28 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	
,,,125.E0 125.E 9	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 38 38 38 32 33 34 35 38 37 38 38 40 41	250.E0 -100.E0
75.E0		200.60 -25.60
	U.EU 2	.E46
		E-2 20484474693525555555588888856666687777778
39.370076	**************************************	.E. 2. 4. 6. 4. 7. 4. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.
39.370078		E
39.370078		.E. 2. 4. 6. 4. 7. 4. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.
39.370078		E
39.37.0076 39.37.0076 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	. E — 2 н с н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н н
39.370076 123.43.77171112045 17452 39.370076 123.43.471.1112045 17452	9 . E 0 . E	20 40 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
39.370078 12345.39.370078 12345.71.111224687781		2 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
12343.39.370076 12343.39.370076 12343.70.11.12.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2
39.370076 12343.39.370076 12343.71.1112246877.11 12343.71.1112246877.11 12343.71.111246877.11 12343.71.111246877.11 111111111111111111111111111111111		**************************************
39.370076 123.43.47.4.4 120	8 7 2 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2	2
39.37.0078 12345.71.1112244847418 12345.71.11122488778 12345.71.11123488778 12345.71.11124 111111111111111111111111111111111	8 л д д ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж ж	2. The continues of the
39.370076 123.43.47.4.4.122442474.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	24444444444444444444444444444444444444

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with E = 1 V/m, Θ_E =180°, Θ_p =0°, Φ_p =90°, FS0=2 (continued).

1. E-2	0 0 0 0 3 70 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	88 81 62 63 84 65 66 67 86 69 78 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 88
, , , 4 , 5 , E - 3	0.0E0 	0.0E0	60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 86 69 78 77 72 73 74 75 76 77 79 70 80
6.E-3	0.0E0 1 20 21 22 22 14 25 26 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	60 (i) \$7 (3) 64 (5) 66 (7) 66 vs /B /7 72 79 74 75 74 77 76 70
4.E-3	9 20 21 27 23 24 25 26 27 26 28 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 30 3	9 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 77 47 78 59 51 52 53 54 55 58 57 58 59	60 51 52 52 94 65 66 57 66 99 70 71 72 72 74 74 77 78 99
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 1	0 , OE 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 27 38 31 32 33 34 35 36 31 34	0 0E 0 19 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 58	60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 66 69 76 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 79 79 90
5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 14 15 16 17 18 1	0 . OE 0 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	0 . QE 0 19 40 41 42 43 44 45 45 75 48 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 56	60 61 62 63 84 65 66 57 88 88 70 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 79 98
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 10 17 10 1	0.0E0	0 . 0 E 0 10 40 41 42 43 44 45 44 47 44 48 38 51 52 53 54 55 38 57 38 38	9 40 61 62 63 64 65 64 67 66 68 78 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 79 78 60
8.E43	0.0E0 • ************************************	0 . OE 0 19 40 41 42 43 44 65 46 76 46 38 51 52 53 54 58 38 51 38 38	1 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 50 60 70 71 72 72 74 75 76 77 78 78 90
6.E-3	0. OE 0 • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	0,0E0 n 44 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 46 48 38 58 52 52-54 38 38 57 58 38	F 60 61 62 62 64 65 66 67 66 66 78 77 77 78 78 77 78 90
4.E-3 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	0. OE 0 12 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 25 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	0 0E0	9 NO 61 62 63 64 65 69 67 66 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 76 60
			0 00 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 76 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 78 78 78
			6 66 61 62 63 64 68 66 67 68 60 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 76 76
			0 00 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 08 60 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 00
			4 44 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 66 76 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 66 78 66 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
			# 40 11 42 43 44 45 44 57 45 46 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
			4 M H C C 4 W C M C M C M M T T T T T T T T T T T T T
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	77 10 17 12 13 17 13 10 17 12 13 30 37 12 43 37 30 37 37		96 00 01 02 03 04 05 00 07 00 00 78 77 72 77 74 76 78 77 79 79 00
			96 06 61 62 63 64 06 66 67 06 02 78 71 72 72 74 75 78 77 78 79 90 96 61 62 62 64 65 66 67 06 02 78 77 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 90
			29 40 61 67 63 64 65 69 67 66 66 76 71 72 73 74 75 78 77 78 78 69
			56 00 01 02 E3 64 08 06 07 08 66 78 71 72 73 74 75 78 71 78 76 09
			56 00 41 52 53 04 65 06 67 06 00 76 71 72 72 74 75 76 76 00
			56 60 61 52 53 64 65 66 67 86 60 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 79 60
1 7 3 4 5 6 7 8 3 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1	1 _ 0 = 0 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		56 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 66 box , , , , / 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 76 66
		¥ .	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1	10 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 20 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 30 37 R	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 60 61 62 63 64 65 64 67 60 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 38 79 80
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	% 607 f	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	- # / · ·	and the second of the second o	333333333333333333333333
444444444444444	.		
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	# T/	/// \%\	555555555555555555555555555555555555555
	and the second s	16666666666666666666666666666666666666	
8 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	888888888	7.63	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
0990009999999999	999999999999999999	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	9999999999999999999
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 0 0 17 13 14 0 5 7 1 H4CKETT 201059	16 TH 20 21 72 72 24 25 76 27 28 29 30 31 32 25 34 35 36 37 1	ig justeur et ez eu en en en er en 49 50 31 32 33 34 35 56 57 58	JU SU O1 O2 63 64 63 56 61 64 63 60 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 40

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with E_m=1 V/m, Θ_E =180°, Θ_p =0°, ϕ_p =90°, FSO=2 (cont.)

2.E-2 1.2.3.4.5.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
. 16 - E - 3 เรา : ว : ว : ว : ว : ว : ว : ว : ว : ว :
12.E-3 1.2.3.45 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7
8.E~3 173436719888888888888888888888888888888888888
4.E-3 1-2 3 4 3 6 7 6 7 6 7 18 7 18 7 18 7 18 7 18 7 18
5 0.0E0 17345678391900000000000000000000000000000000000
2.E-2 0.0E0 0.0E0 0.0E0
16.E-3 1 2 2 4 5 1 8 11 ช ก ห ก ห ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก ก
12.E-3 0.0E0
8.E-3 0.0E0 1234551310020 H 5 # 17 # 19 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 79 79 12 3 4 5 5 1 7 8 9 8 9 12 5 9 9 9 9 9 12 5 9 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
4.E-3 1.10 11 21 14 5 16 7 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ជប្រ 15 16 7 18 18 20 71 22 72 22 25 26 72 25 25 72 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
BELLING HOLD THE RESIDENCE WITH PROBLEKT KKENTENDEN PROPERTIES THE CHARLESTER STATES TO THE STATES TO THE STATES TO THE STATES THE CHARLEST TO THE STATES TO
9.000
1 2 3 4 5 1 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1
7.000
1234517 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 2 1
5.0E0 เรา - 5 - 7 - 9 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
1 2 3 4 5 0 5 0 11 ขอ หาร 16 7 พ กพ.ก. 22 2 พ.ก. 8 7 8 7 8 9 1 ม ม.ม.ม.ม.ม.ม.ม.ม.พ.ก. น. 1 2 3 4 5 8 7 8 4 8 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
3.0E0 123457 18 11 21 11 15 16 17 18 18 22 21 23 37 25 37 25 31 22 21 21
2.0E0 1.0E0
1.0E0 1.2345171811001416161800000000000000000000000000
10 1 2 2 4 5 6 7 8 3 18 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
i :
1234567 เวลาแบบคุธธกุลคุญ 1722 หรุงกุลพมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมหมห
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
■ 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
8 6 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with E_m=1 V/m, Θ_E =180, Θ_p =0, ϕ_p =90, FSO=2.

$$E_{m} = 1$$
, $\Theta_{E} = 180$, $\Theta_{p} = 0$, $\phi_{p} = 90$

 $f = 7157018.74 \text{ Hz} \quad (k \neq 1.5)$

$$I_1(0) = 1.066E-5 / -99.83$$
 $I_1(2) = 1.221E-5 / 158.65$ $I_2(0) = 5.647E-5 / -159.07$ $I_2(2) = 2.784E-5 / -148.26$

Figure 6-14. The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.

1 7 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 16 13 16 17 16 13 20 71 22 2	U. 0E 0 1 24 25 25 27 21 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 40 41 42 43 44	0.0E0 ១៩ម៉ាងអ៊ីស្សាស្រ្តសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសសស
9: 0E 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 2	0. 0E 0 2 24 25 26 27 28 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 34 39 40 41 42 43 44	0.0E0 «41) 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
8.0E0	0 . OE 0 12 24 25 26 77 28 73 36 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 48 41 42 43 44	9;0E0 «4749855555555555555566656666676777777
7. 0E0	0.0E0 225777779913334533341444444	0.0E0 -4.47 4 7 9 51 52 53 54 52 54 53 54 58 68 62 63 64 68 66 67 76 77 77 77 77 77 78 78
		0.0E0 «474 89 51 22 51 54 25 44 51 34 25 66 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		0.0E0
		. O.
		4 4 4 7 8 5 9 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
2.0E0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 18 17 18 19 20 21 22	0.0E0 2227777732222333344444	0.0E0 แต่ลีวัสสัมภรรมหมดมมดผสตดสตดหลานทุกหลากหล
1 . OEO 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 19 20 21 2	0.0E0 22425272223232323232323444424	0.0E0 4 45 47 4 45 51 51 53 54 55 54 51 58 58 61 61 62 64 65 66 66 76 77 77 77 78 78 78
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 2	0 0E0 22 24 75 26 76 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	0
7157018.74	2 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 36 39 40 41 42 43	44 5 14 17 44 45 39 33 52 53 54 55 56 57 56 59 60 10 52 63 54 65 66 67 66 67 70 77 72 78 78 68
25.60 25.60	2 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 17 38 38 40 41 47 43	. 150.E0
125.60 125.60	2 27 24 25 28 77 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 40 41 42 43	250,60 =100,66
		200 F0 25 F6
123451719078	224587883123458134547	
39.370078 12343.37.888888888888888888888888888888888	2245577557123454345474547 224557755712345433354	→ 2 4
	2 22 24 25 25 27 28 25 25 13 23 24 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	48 47 4 49 5 1 2 2 3 4 35 3 5 3 5 3 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
	2 22 24 25 25 27 28 25 25 13 23 24 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	→ 2 4
	2 22 24 25 25 27 28 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	48 47 4 49 5 1 2 2 3 4 35 3 5 3 5 3 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
39.370078 123.357190110014541144222	22242577823122342313244144 222425778231223423132344444 222425772231123423132344444	48 47 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6
39.370078 123.43.71.301078 123.43.71.301078 123.43.71.301078 123.43.71.301078 123.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43.43	22242577878312234232346424 2234257787831223423233344424 2234257782811223423233244424 2234257828212234232332344424	48 40 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
39.370078 123.45.71.36110145451144027 123.45.71.36110145451144027 123.45.71.361101454114527 000000000000000000000000000000000000	2224254777777792222222222222222222222222	# 8 4 7 4 4 9 9 1 2 2 3 4 2 3 5 2 5 3 5 3 5 6 6 6 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
39.370078 123.43.71.38.10078 123.43.10078 123	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	#8 4 0 4 4 4 5 1 2 2 3 4 2 3 5 2 3 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
39.370078 123.43.71.38.10.078 123.43.71.38.10.078 123.43.71.38.10.078 123.43.71.38.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.	222 x 25 x 77 x 78 x 8 x 22 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	# 8 4 7 4 4 9 9 1 2 3 9 5 9 5 7 9 5 9 8 1 2 3 9 9 8 8 7 8 7 9 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
39.370078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.0	222	# 8 4 7 4 4 9 1 2 2 3 4 2 3 5 2 3 5 2 3 5 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
39.370078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.371.0078 123.43.71.0	222425 27 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	# 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
39.370078 123.43.71.30.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10	222 x 2 x 2 7 x 3 x 3 x 2 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	# 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2 (cont.)

1,050	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 50 61 62 65 64 85 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 68
8.E-3	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76
6.E-3	2.53 54 55 57 58 58 60 61 62 63 64 65 64 67 64 69 78 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
4.E-3 1.0E0 1.3.4.F.3 1.5. 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.	2 53 54 55 56 57 56 58 60 61 智 63 64 65 66 67 68 68 78 77 72 73 74 76 76 77 78 78 68
2, E-3	22 33 54 55 56 57 58 58 60 11 62 62 64 65 68 67 68 68 78 77 72 73 74 78 78 78 78 78 78
5 -85.943669	
1.E-2	
12345 17 1 3 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
1234557191011211 на вознаюти и до де	· ·
4.E-3 12145-11-10-11-10-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-	
. 2.E.3 	
5 1.0E0 0.0E0 1 2 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 បា 11 8 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	1 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 58 68 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 68 76 77 72 72 74 78 78 78 78 78 78
0.0E0 123455577000000000000000000000000000000000	N 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 00 01 02 03 04 05 05 07 00 00 76 77 72 73 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	H 52 53 54 55 50 57 50 50 00 01 02 02 04 05 00 07 00 00 76 77 72 72 74 75 76 77 78 78 00
8.0E0 0.0E0	9
7.0E0 0.0E0	59 52 53 64 55 58 57 58 58 60 01 07 03 64 63 00 07 68 00 78 77 72 73 74 75 74 77 78 76 00
6.0E0 0.0E0	乳豆55.4 等新乳等等的有效数据解解的解解发力分及为为为为为
5.0E0 0.0E0	
4.000	
3.0E0 1234567 13011211 H 5 16 7 11 20 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	
12345 () () () () () () () () () (
1.0E0 1234567 19 0 11 12 11 14 15 16 17 18 14 20 21 22 21 22 21 23 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	
្រះ រ « > « / ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន ។ ន	\$ \$2 \$3 \$4 \$5 \$7 \$4 \$6 \$6 \$1 \$2 \$4 \$2 \$4 \$7 \$6 \$7 \$7 \$7 \$7 \$8 \$8 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1
00000000 000 000000000000000000 0 0 0000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
	33333333333333333333333333333333333
tagana	***********
555555555555555555555555555555555555555	555555555555555555555555555555555555555
a s	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (112 1) 14 55 16 77 18 19 20 2) 22 23 24 25 28 27 28 28 30 31 32 32 34 25 28 33 28 38 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 46 45 50 NACKETT ZOIO59	

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2 (cont.) -147-

1.0E0 5	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 75 79 80
1 • 6E - 3 1 2 2 4 3 1 7 1 1 นี้ก็ออกแบบแบบแบบแบบหลังสีที่สีที่มีหมามาหลังสามาหลังสี 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 1 4 1 1 1 1 2	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 80
1.2E-3	69 70 71 72 13 14 75 76 77 78 19 80
8.E-3 1.0E0 1.0E0 4655.943669	60 70 Ft 77 73 74 75 76 77 78 89 80
4.E-3	
1234361214811204881788872222587778811211484114441244444448899999999999999	
1,0E0 1,1,45,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	
123 - 16- F-3	68 76 77 72 73 74 75 76 77 86 86 86 PG
123 - 12-15 - 13 ប្រជាពលមានមកមានការរាក្រការក្រុម អនុសាធានការការការការការការការការការការការការការក	69 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 60
6.E-3 1 : 2 : 3 : 7 : 6 8 11 8 8 14 8 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	00 M N N N N N N N N N N 00
1234517 - 3 11 8 8 4 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	08 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 88.
1-23-45-67-6-8 певы капанилуры 3 1-250	60 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 78 78 78 78 78
1.0E1 0.0E0	1 55 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 88
9,050	
4.0E0	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 76 90
, , , , , 7, 0E0	
្នុះ	6 69 70 F 77 72 74 CT 77 18 96 66 69 70
5.0E0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 7 8 10 10 10 14 15 17 10 10 10 12 22 12 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 26 41 42 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44 44	N 68 70 71 27 27 27 27 71 76 68 N
4.0E0 122451111111111111111111111111111111111	86 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
3.0E0 0.0E0	68 68 70 71 72 71 14 75 76 77 78 78 88
2.0E0	
1.0E0 1.34567660000000000000000000000000000000000	14 69 79 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 90
	64 59 70 77 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 90
1 2 2 4 3 6 7 8 7 8 11 8 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	64 69 78 Ti 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 60
123 - 3 - 7 - 1 - 10 การ	111111111111111111
	33333333333333
	
= ====================================	5555555555555
	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
- អាអាអាអាអាអាអាអាអាអាវិស័ធិវិស័ធិស្សាអាអាអាអាអាអាអា	1111111111111
ALLEREN HARRING BERTHANDER STATE OF THE CONTROL OF	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
COAPUTING CENTER 191911111111111111111111111111111111	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2.

$$E_{m} = 1$$
, $\Theta_{E} = 0$, $\Theta_{p} = 90$, $\Phi_{p} = 90$

f = 7157018.74 Hz (k $\mathcal{L} = 1.5$)

$$I_1(0) = 1.216E-5 / 17.18$$
 $I_1(1) = 1.572E-5 / -49.19$ $I_2(0) = 6.708E-5 / -13.76$ $I_2(1) = 2.849E-5 / -129.84$

Figure 6-16. The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.

VII. SUMMARY

A digital computer program, WIRE, which is designed to compute the terminal currents induced in a multiconductor transmission line by a single frequency, incident electromagnetic field has been described. The transmission line consists of n wires (cylindrical conductors) and a reference conductor. The reference conductor may be a wire (TYPE=1), an infinite ground plane (TYPE=2) or an overall, cylindrical shield (TYPE=3). All (n+1) conductors are assumed to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is assumed to be linear, isotropic, homogeneous and lossless. The line is assumed to be uniform in that all (n+1) conductors have no variation in their cross-sections along the line length and are parallel to each other.

Two types of incident field specification are provided for. Uniform plane wave excitation can be specified for TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures whereas nonuniform field excitation can be specified for all structure types.

The primary restrictions on the program validity is that the cross-sectional dimensions of the line, e.g., wire spacings, must be electrically small and the smallest ratio of wire separation to wire radius must be larger than approximately 5.

General linear termination networks are provided for at the two ends of the line.

REFERENCES

- [1] C. R. Paul, "Applications of Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory to the Prediction of Cable Coupling, Volume I, Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory", Technical Report, RADC-TR-76-101, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., April 1976, A025028.
- [2] C. R. Paul, "Applications of Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory to the Prediction of Cable Coupling, Volume VII, Digital Computer Programs for the Analysis of Multiconductor Transmission Lines", Technical Report, RADC-TR-76-101, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., July 1977, A046662.
- [3] C. D. Taylor, R. S. Satterwhite, and C. W. Harrison, "The Response of a Terminated Two-Wire Transmission Line Excited by a Nonuniform Electromagnetic Field", <u>IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation</u>, Vol. AP-13, pp. 987-989, November 1965.
- [4] A. A. Smith, "A More Convenient Form of the Equations for the Response of a Transmission Line Excited by Nonuniform Fields", IEEE Trans. on

 Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-15, pp. 151-152, August 1973.
- [5] C. W. Harrison, "Generalized Theory of Impedance Loaded Multiconductor Transmission Lines in an Incident Field", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-14, pp. 56-63, May 1972.
- [6] C. R. Paul, "Efficient Numerical Computation of the Frequency Response of Cables Illuminated by an Electromagnetic Field", <u>IEEE Trans. on</u>

 <u>Microwave Theory and Techniques</u>, Vol. MTT-22, pp. 454-457, April 1974.
- [7] C. R. Paul, "Useful Matrix Chain Parameter Identities for the Analysis of Multiconductor Transmission Lines", <u>IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory</u> and Techniques, Vol. MTT-23, pp. 756-760, September 1975.

- [8] C. R. Paul, "Frequency Response of Multiconductor Transmission Lines
 Illuminated by an Electromagnetic Field", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic
 Compatibility, Vol. EMC-18, pp. 183-190, November 1976.
- [9] C. R. Paul and A. E. Feather, "Computation of the Transmission Line Inductance and Capacitance Matrices from the Generalized Capacitance Matrix", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-18, Pp. 175-183, November 1976.
- [10] W. Kaplan, Advanced Calculus. Reading, MA: Addison Wesley, 1952.
- [11] J. C. Clements and C. R. Paul, "Computation of the Capacitance Matrix for Dielectric-Coated Wires", Technical Report, RADC-TR-74-59, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., March 1974, 778948.
- [12] D. T. Paris and F. K. Hurd, <u>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</u>. McGraw Hill: New York, 1969.
- [13] IMSL, Sixth Floor, GNB Building, 7500 Bellaire Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77036 (Fifth Edition, November 1975).
- [14] C. W. Harrison and R. W. P. King, "Folded Dipoles and Loops",

 IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, pp. 171-187, March 1961.

APPENDIX A

A Note on Common Mode and Differential Mode

Currents

An important assumption in this method is that the sum of the currents in all (n+1) conductors at a particular x along the line is equal to zero. This is the conventional notion of transmission line currents. The purpose of this Appendix is to provide some justification for the assumption.

As a prelude, consider the two conductor line (n=1) shown in Figure A-1(a). At a particular longitudinal coordinate, x, we have separated the total current into a common mode component, I_C , and a differential mode component, I_D . This is purely a mathematical operation and given the currents $I_1(x)$ and $I_0(x)$, one can always resolve them into these components as shown by the following. We are simply looking for a unique transformation which performs this separation. If we write

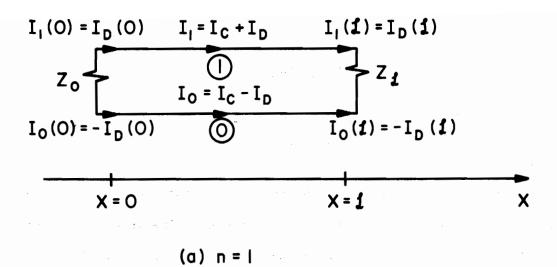
$$I_1(x) = I_C(x) + I_D(x)$$
 (A-1a)

$$I_2(x) = I_C(x) - I_D(x)$$
 (A-1b)

then in matrix form the equations become

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_1(x) \\ I_2(x) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_D(x) \\ I_C(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(A-2)

The essential question here is whether T is nonsingular which would represent a unique transformation between the two sets of currents. Clearly T is



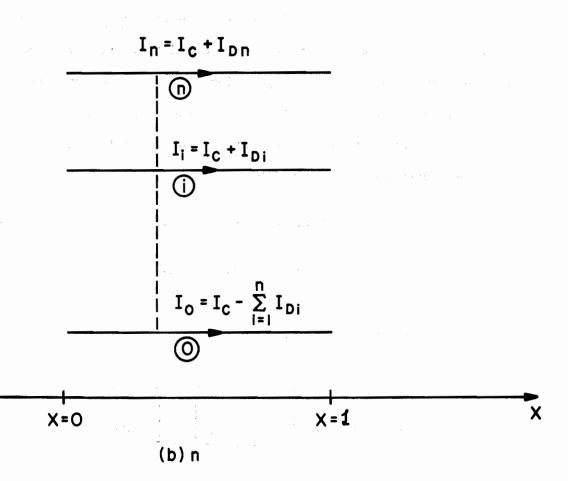


Figure A-1. Illustration of common mode and differential mode currents.

nonsingular and we may write (multiplying (A-2) on the left by T^{-1})

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_D(x) \\ I_C(x) \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_1(x) \\ I_2(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (A-3)

Therefore, given $I_1(x)$ and $I_2(x)$ for a particular x, one can uniquely determine $I_D(x)$ and $I_C(x)$.

The question of physical significance of \mathbf{I}_{D} and \mathbf{I}_{C} is essentially irrelevant since this is merely a transformation of variables. The essential point is that as far as the terminal responses are concerned, we need only consider the differential mode (transmission line type) current, I_{D} , since the common mode current (commonly called antenna type current) has essentially no effect on the terminal responses. The justification for this statement lies in our fundamental assumption that the cross-sectional dimensions (wire separation) of the line are much less than a wavelength. Therefore we may consider the terminal impedances (Z_0) and Z_{z}) as lumped and if we apply Kirchoff's current law to the "nodes" containing the impedance we can only conclude that the common mode current is zero at the endpoints of the line, i.e., $I_C(0) = I_C(z) = 0$. At points along the line, this is not generally true and the line currents will not be simply due to the differential mode current but will be a combination of $I_{D}(x)$ and $I_{C}(x)$ as shown in Figure A-1(a). The essential point here is that if we are only interested in computing the terminal response of the line (as we are in this report), we may disregard or omit consideration of the common mode current.

The extension of this result to multiconductor lines is quite similar.

Consider Figure A-1(b) where we have decomposed each line current into a

differential mode current, I_{Di} , and a common mode current, I_{C} . Note that we have taken the common mode currents to be the same at corresponding points (values of the x coordinate) along the line in all line conductors. The justification for this is our primary assumption that the maximum crosssectional dimension of the line is "electrically small", i.e., much less than a wavelength. The essential question here is whether we can define a unique (nonsingular) transformation between the actual line currents, I_{O} , I_{I} , ---, I_{I} , and the decomposition components, I_{DI} , I_{D2} , ---, I_{Dn} , I_{C} . This is easily found from Figure A-1(b) from

$$I_{n}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{Dn}(x)$$

$$I_{1}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{D1}(x)$$

$$I_{1}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{D1}(x)$$

$$I_{0}(x) = I_{C}(x) - \sum_{i=1}^{n} I_{Di}(x)$$

$$(A-4)$$

which becomes in matrix notation

One can easily show (use elementary row operations to reduce T to echelon or upper diagonal form) that T is nonsingular and therefore represents a unique transformation. Thus for a particular x, given the actual line currents, $I_n(x)$, ..., $I_1(x)$, $I_0(x)$, one can obtain the components, $I_{Dn}(x)$, ..., $I_{D1}(x)$, $I_{C}(x)$ from

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{Dn}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{Di}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{D1}(x) \\ I_{C}(x) \end{bmatrix} = T^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} I_{n}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{1}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{1}(x) \\ I_{0}(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(A-6)

Again, assuming the line cross-sectional dimensions to be electrically small, we may conclude that the common mode currents at the endpoints of the line, $I_{C}(0)$ and $I_{C}(\mathcal{I})$, are essentially zero and have no effect on the terminal networks. Therefore it suffices to consider only the differential mode (transmission line mode) currents when computing only the terminal responses of the line.

For a parallel discussion of this problem see [14].

APPENDIX B

WIRE

Program Listing

Flowchart

```
WIREOUG2
              PROGRAM WIRE
                                                                         WIREOGO 3
              (FORTRAN IV, DOUBLE PRECISION)
                                                                         WIREO004
C
                                                                         WIRE0005
              WRITTEN BY
C
                   CLAYTON R. PAUL
                                                                         WIREO006
C
                   DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
                                                                         WIRE0007
C
C
                   UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
                                                                         WIRE0008
                   LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40506
                                                                         WIREO009
C
C
                                                                         WIRE 00 10
      A DIGITAL COMPUTER PROGRAM TO COMPUTE THE TERMINAL CURRENTS
C
                                                                         WIRE0011
      AT THE ENDS OF A MULTICONDUCTOR TRANSMISSION LINE WHICH IS
                                                                         WIREO012
C
     EXCITED BY AN INCIDENT ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD.
                                                                         WTRE0013
                                                                         WIRE0014
     THE DISTRIBUTED PARAMETER, NULTICONDUCTOR TRANSMISSION LINE
C
                                                                         WIRE0015
      EQUATIONS ARE SOLVED FOR STEADY STATE, SINUSOIDAL EXCITATION
                                                                         WIRE0016
С
     OF THE LINE.
                                                                         WIRE0017
C
      THE LINE CONSISTS OF N WIRES (CYLINDRICAL CONDUCTORS) AND A
C
                                                                         WIREOU19
      REFERENCE CONDUCTOR. THE REFERENCE CONDUCTOR MAY BE A WIRE
                                                                         WIREO020
      (TYPE=1), AN INFINITE GROUND PLANE (TYPE=2), OR AN OVERALL
C
                                                                         WIRE0021
      CYLINDRIGAL SHIELD (TYPE=3).
c
                                                                         WIREO023
      THE INCIDENT FIELD MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A UNIFORM PLANE WAVE
С
                                                                         WIREO024
      FOR TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 STRUCTURES OR A NONUNIFORM FIELD FOR ALL
C
                                                                         WIRE0025
C
      STRUCTURE TYPES.
                                                                         WIREO026
С
                                                                         WIREO027
C
      THE N WIRES ARE ASSUMED TO BE PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER AND THE
                                                                         WIREO028
С
      REFERENCE CONDUCTOR.
                                                                         WIRE0029
C
                                                                         WIRE0030
      THE N WIRES AND THE REFERENCE CONDUCTOR ARE ASSUMED TO BE
                                                                         WIRE0031
      PERFECT CONDUCTORS.
С
                                                                         WIRE0032
                                                                         WIRE0033
C
С
      THE LINE IS IMMERSED IN A LINEAR, ISOTROPIC, AND HOMOGENEOUS
                                                                         WIRE0034
c
      MEDIUM WITH A RELATIVE PERMEABILITY OF MUR AND A RELATIVE
                                                                         WIREO035
C
      DIELECTRIC CONSTANT OF ER. THE MEDIUM IS ASSUMED TO BE LOSSLESS.
                                                                         WIREOU37
      LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION (LSO) DEFINITIONS:
                                                                         WIREO038
            LSO=11, THEVENIN EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH DIAGONAL
c
                                                                         WIRE0039
                   IMPEDANCE MATRICES
            LSO=12, THEVENIN EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH FULL
C
                                                                         WIREO041
                   IMPEDANCE MATRICES
                                                                         WIREO042
            LSO=21, NORTON EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH DIAGONAL
C
                                                                         WIRE0043
                   ADMITTANCE MATRICES
                                                                         WIREOO44
            LSO=22, NORTON EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH FULL
C
                                                                         WIRE0045
                   ADMITTANCE MATRICES
                                                                         WIREO046
                                                                         WIREO047
      FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION (PSO) DEFINITIONS:
                                                                         WIRE0048
            PSO= 1, UNIFORM PLANE WAVE (TYPE=1,2)
C
                                                                         WIREO049
            FSO=2, NONUNIFORM FIELD (TYPE=1,2,3)
                                                                         WIREO050
C
                                                                         WIRE0051
      FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS USED: E1, E2
                                                                         WIREO052
                                                                         WIREO053
C
      SUBROUTINES USED: LEQTIC
C
                                                                         WIREOUS4
      C***
C
                                                                         WIREO056
      ALI. VECTORS AND MATRICES IN THE POLLOWING DIMENSION STATEMENTS
                                                                         WIRE0057
C
      SHOULD BE OF SIZE N WHERE N IS THE NUMBER OF WIRES (EXCLUSIVE OF
                                                                         WIREO058
C
      THE REFERENCE CONDUCTOR), I.E., V1(N), V2(N), V0(N,N), YL(N,N), B(N), WIREO059
C
      A (N, N), WA (N), M1 (N, N), M2 (N, N), ETL (N), ETO (N), M3 (N, N), V3 (N), V4 (N)
                                                                         WIRE0060
```

WIRE0061

```
INPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,O-Z)
                                                                             WIREOO62
      INTEGER TYPE, PSO
                                                                             WIREOO63
      REAL*8 L, V3( 2), V4( 2), IOH, ILH, IOR, IOI, ILR, ILI, IOA, ILA, HUR, HUO2PI WIREOO64
     1.MI.NI.NH.NP
                                                                             WIREOO65
      COMPLEX*16 XJ,V1(2),V2(2),Y0(2, 2),YL(2, 2),A(2, 2),B(2),
                                                                             MIRE0066
     1SUHO, SUHL, 10, IL, ZEROC, WA ( 2), H1 ( 2, 2), H2 ( 2, 2), ETL ( 2), ETO ( 2), WIREO067
     2C, A1, A2, ONEC, H3(2,2), EBXL, EBL, V1H, V2H, EP, EM, EJBZ, EBYPBZ, EPBL, 3ENBL, EJCI, SUHC, SUHS, ELOC, ELOS, E1, E2, EJBY
                                                                             WIRE0068
                                                                             WIREOO69
      COMMON KJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONEC
                                                                             WIREO070
      DATA CHTH/2.54D-5/, HUO2PI/2.D-7/,P5/.5D0/,FOUR/4.D0/,
                                                                             WIREO071
     10NE80/180.DO/, V/2.997925D8/
                                                                             WIREO072
                                                                             WIRE0073
      ZERO=0.DO
      ON E= 1. DO
                                                                             WIREO074
      TWO=2. DO
                                                                             WIREOU75
      ONEC=DCHPLX(1.D0,0.D0)
                                                                             WIRROO76
      ZEROC=DCMPLX (0.D0, 0.D0)
                                                                             WIRE0077
      XJ=DCMPLX (0. DO, 1. DO)
                                                                             WIREO078
      PI=POUR+DATAM (ONE)
                                                                             WIREO079
      RADEG=ON B80/PI
                                                                             WIREOOSO
C
                                                                             WIREOU81
C
                                                                             WIREO083
С
      READ AND PRINT INPUT DATA
                                                                             WIREO084
С
                                                                             WIREO085
      READ (5,1) TYPE, LSO, FSO, N, ER, MUR, L
                                                                             WIREOO86
    1 FORHAT (9X, I1, 8X, I2, 9X, I1, 8X, I2, 3 (E10.3))
                                                                             WIRE0087
      IF (TYPE.GE.1.AND.TYPE.LE.3) GO TO 3
                                                                             WIREOO88
    WRITE (6, 2)
2 FORMAT (* STRUCTURE TYPE ERROR*//* TYPE MUST EQUAL 1, 2, OR 3*///)
                                                                             WIRE0089
                                                                             WIRROOGO
      GO TO 121
                                                                             WIREO091
                                                                             WIREO092
    3 IF (LSO. EQ. 11. OR. LSO. EQ. 12) GO TO 5
      IF (LSO.EQ. 21. OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 5
                                                                             WIRE0093
      WRITE (6,4)
                                                                             WIREO094
    4 FORMAT ( LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION ERROR '//
                                                     LSO MUST EQUAL 11,12,2VIRE0095
     11,0R 221///)
                                                                             WIRE0096
      GO TO 121
                                                                             WIRROO97
    5 IF (FSO.EQ. 1. OR. FSO. EQ. 2) GO TO 7
                                                                             WIREO098
      WRITE (6,6)
                                                                             WIREO099
    6 FORMAT ( FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION ERROR'//
                                                           FSO MUST EQUAL 1, WIRE0100
     1 OR 21///)
                                                                             WIREO101
      GO TO 121
                                                                             WIRE0102
    7 IF (TYPE.EQ.3.AND.FSO.EQ.1) GO TO 8
                                                                             WIRE0103
      GO TO 10
                                                                             WIRE0104
    8 WRITE (6,9)
                                                                             WIRE0105
    9 FORNAT (* UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION CANNOT BE SPECIFIED FOR THEWIREO 106
     1 TYPE 3 STRUCTURE'///)
                                                                             #TRR0107
      GO TO 121
                                                                             WIRE0108
   10 WRITE(6,11) N, TYPE, LSO, FSO, L, ER, MUR
                                                                             WIRE0109
   11 FORMAT (1H1,51X, WIRE'///
                                                                             WIRE0110
     145x,12, PARALLEL WIRES'///
                                                                             WIRE0111
     243X, TYPE OF STRUCTURE= ',I1///
                                                                             WIRE0112
     341x, LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION= 1,12///
                                                                             WIREO 113
     440x, PIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION = 1,11///
                                                                             WIRE0114
     539X, LINE LENGTH= ',1PE13.6, METERS'///
                                                                             WIRE0115
     633X, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT OF THE MEDIUM= ', 1PE10.3///
                                                                             WIRE0116
     733x, RELATIVE PERMEABILITY OF THE MEDIUM= ', 1PE10.3///)
                                                                             WIRE0117
      GO TO (12,20,16), TYPE
                                                                             WIRE0118
   12 READ (5, 13) RWO
                                                                             WIRE0119
   13 FORMAT (5x, E10.3)
                                                                             WIRE0120
      WRITE(6,14) RWO
                                                                             WIRE0121
   14 FORMAT ( REFERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS A WIRE WITH RADIWIREO122
```

```
WIRE0123
     10S= ', 1PE10.3,' MILS'///)
                                                                                   WIRE0124
      RWO=RWO+CHTH
   WRITE(6,15)
15 FORMAT(' WIRE NUMBER', 4x, WIRE RADIUS (MILS)', 18x,
                                                                                   WIRE0125
                                                                                   WIRE0126
     1'Z COORDINATE (METERS)', 24X, 'Y COORDINATE (METERS)', //)
                                                                                   WIREO127
                                                                                   WIRE0128
      GO TO 23
   16 READ (5, 17) RS
                                                                                   WIRB0129
                                                                                   WIRB0130
   17 FORHAT (51, E10.3)
   WRITE (6, 18) RS WIRE0131
18 FORMAT (* REFERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS A CYLINDRICAL OVWIRE0132
                                                                                  WIRE0131
     1ERALL SHIELD WITH INTERIOR RADIUS= ',1PE10.3,' METERS'////
                                                                                  WIRE0133
                                                                                   WIRE0134
      RS2=RS*RS
   WRITE (6, 19)

19 FORMAT (' WIRE NUMBER', 2x, WIRE RADIUS (MILS)', 2x, SEPARATION BETWWIRE 0136
     1EEN WIRE AND CENTER OF SHIELD (METERS) 1,6X, ANGULAR COORDINATE (DEWIRE0137
     2GREES) 1//)
                                                                                   WIRE0138
      GO TO 23
                                                                                   WIRE0139
   20 WRITE(6,21) WIRE0140
21 PORMAT( REPERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS AN IMPINITE GROUWIRE0141
     1MD PLANE'///)
   WRITE (6, 22)

22 PORMAT (' WIRE NUMBER', 4x, 'WIRE RADIUS (MILS)', 18x,

1'HORIZONTAL COORDINATE (METERS)', 16x, 'WIRE HEIGHT (METERS)'/)
                                                                                   WIRE0143
                                                                                   WIREO144
                                                                                   WIRE0145
                                                                                   WIRE0146
       READ AND PRINT LINE DIMENSIONS AND COMPUTE THE CHARACTERISTIC
С
                                                                                   WIRE0147
       IMPEDANCE MATRIX, ZC (STORE ZC IN REAL PART OF ARRAY M1)
C
                                                                                   WIRE0148
                                                                                   WIRE0149
   23 C=MUO2PI+ONEC+V+DSQRT(MUR/ER)
                                                                                   WIRE0150
      DO 29 I=1, N
                                                                                   WIRE0151
      READ (5,24) RW, Z, Y
                                                                                   WIRE0152
   24 FORHAT (3 (51, B10.3))
                                                                                   WIRE0153
       WRITE(6,25) I,RW,Z,Y
                                                                                  WIRE0154
   25 FORMAT (2x,12,13x,1PE10.3,27x,1PE10.3,35x,1PE10.3/)
                                                                                   WIRE0155
       V3(I)=Z
                                                                                  WIRE0156
      ¥4 (I) = Y
                                                                                   WIRE0157
      RY=RW+CHTH
                                                                                   WIRE0158
      GO TO (26,27,28), TYPE
                                                                                   WIRE0159
   26 DI 2=2+2+Y+Y
                                                                                  WIRE0160
      H1 (I,I) =C*DLOG (DI2/(RW*RWO))
                                                                                   WIRE0161
       GO TO 29
                                                                                   WIRE0162
   27 #1(I,I) = C * DLOG (TWO * Y/RW)
                                                                                   WIRE0163
      GO TO 29
                                                                                   WIRE0164
   28 H1 (I, I) = C+ DLOG ((RS2-Z+Z) / (RS+RW))
                                                                                   WIRE0165
   29 CONTINUE
                                                                                   WIRE0166
      IF (N.EQ. 1) GO TO 34
                                                                                   WIRE0167
      K1=N-1
                                                                                   WIRE0168
      DO 33 I=1,K1
                                                                                   WIRE0169
       K2=I+1
                                                                                   WIRE0170
       DO 33 J=K2,N
                                                                                   WIRE0171
       ZI=V3(I)
                                                                                   WIRE0172
       ZJ=∀3(J)
                                                                                   WIRE0173
       YI=V4(I)
                                                                                   WIREO174
      YJ=V4 (J)
                                                                                   WIRE0175
       GO TO (30, 31, 32), TYPE
                                                                                   WIRE0176
   30 DI2=ZI+ZI+YI+YI
                                                                                   WIRE0177
       DJ2=2J+2J+YJ+YJ
                                                                                   WIRE0178
       ZD = ZI - ZJ
                                                                                  WIRE0179
       YD=YI-YJ
                                                                                  WIRE0180
       DIJ2=ZD+ZD+YD+YD
                                                                                  WIRE0181
      M1(I,J) = P5*C*DLOG(DI2*DJ2/(RW0*RW0*DIJ2))
                                                                                   WIRE0182
       H1(J,I) = H1(I,J)
                                                                                   WIREO183
```

```
GO TO 33
                                                                                WIRE0184
   31 ZD=ZI-ZJ
                                                                                WIRE0185
      YD=YI-YJ
                                                                                WIRE0186
      DIJ2=ZD+ZD+YD+YD
                                                                                WIRE0187
      M1 (I,J) = P5 * C * DLOG (ONE * POUR * YI * YJ/DIJ2)
                                                                                WIRE0188
      M1(J,I) = M1(I,J)
                                                                                WIRE0189
      GO TO 33
                                                                                WIRE0190
   32 THETA= (YI-YJ) /RADEG
                                                                                WIRE0191
      RI2=ZI*ZI
                                                                                WIRE0192
      RJ2=ZJ*ZJ
                                                                                WIRE0193
      M1 (I,J) = P5 *C * DLOG ( (RJ2/RS2) * (RI2 * RJ2 + RS2 * RS2 - TWO * ZI * ZJ * RS2 *
                                                                                WIRE0194
     1DCOS(THETA))/(RI2*RJ2+RJ2+RJ2-TW0*ZI*ZJ*RJ2*DCOS(THETA)))
                                                                                WIRE0195
                                                                                WIRE0196
      M1(J,I) = M1(I,J)
   33 CONTINUE
                                                                                WIRE0197
                                                                                WIRE0198
C
C
      COMPUTE THE INVERSE OF THE CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE MATRIX, ZCINV
                                                                                WIRE0199
С
       (STORE ZCINV IN ARRAYS M2 AND M3)
                                                                                WIRE0200
C
                                                                                WIRE0201
   34 DO 36 I=1,N
                                                                                WIRE0202
      DO 35 J=1,N
                                                                                WIRE0203
      \lambda(I,J) = H1(I,J)
                                                                                WIRE0204
   35 H2 (I, J) = ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE020
   36 M2 (I, I) = ONEC
                                                                                WIRE0206
                                                                                WIRE0207
      CALL LEQTIC (A, N, N, M2, N, N, O, WA, KER)
                                                                                WIRE0208
      KER=KER-128
      DO 37 I=1, N
                                                                                WIRE0209
      DO 37 J=1, N
                                                                                WIRE0210
   37 H3(I,J) = H2(I,J)
                                                                                WIRE0211
      IF (KER. NE. 1) GO TO 39
                                                                                WIRE0212
      WRITE(6,38)
                                                                                WIRE0213
   38 FORMAT (//, * ******CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE MATRIX INVERSION ERROR**WIRE0214
     1****,//)
                                                                                WIRE0215
      GO TO 121
                                                                                 WIRE0216
                                                                                WIRE0217
C
      READ AND PRINT ENTRIES IN LOAD ADMITTANCE (IMPEDANCE) MATRICES
                                                                                WIRE0218
С
       (STORE ADMITTANCE (IMPEDANCE) MATRICES AT X=0 IN ARRAY YO AND
                                                                                WIRE0219
C
                                                                                 WIRE0220
      THOSE AT X=L IN ARRAY YL)
                                                                                 WIRE0221
   39 IF (LSO.EQ. 11.OR.LSJ. EQ. 12) GO TO 42
                                                                                 WIRE0222
      WRITE (6, 40)
                                                                                 WIRE0223
   40 FORMAT (//, 18x, 'ADMITTANCE AT X=0', 43x, 'ADMITTANCE AT X=L'/)
                                                                                 WIRE0224
      WRITE (6,41)
                                                                                 WIRE0225
   41 FORMAT (21x, (SIEMENS) , 51x, (SIEMENS) /)
                                                                                 WIRE0226
                                                                                 WIRE0227
      GO TO 45
                                                                                 WIRE0228
   42 WRITE (6,43)
   43 FORMAT (//, 18x, 'IMPEDANCE AT X=0', 44x, 'IMPEDANCE AT X=L'/)
                                                                                 WIRE0229
       WRITE (6,44)
                                                                                 WIRE0230
   44 FORMAT (23X, '(OHMS) ', 54X, '(OHMS) '/)
                                                                                 WIRE0231
   45 WRITE(6,46)
                                                                                 WIRE0232
   46 FORMAT( ENTRY , 10x, 'REAL', 11x, 'IMAG', 41x, 'REAL', 11x, 'IMAG'//)
                                                                                 WIRE0233
       DO 49 I=1, W
                                                                                 WIRE0234
       READ (5,47) YOR, YOI, YLR, YLI
                                                                                 WIREQ235
   47 FORMAT (2 (E10.3), 20x, 2 (E10.3))
                                                                                 WIRE0236
       Y0 (I,I) = Y0R+XJ*Y0I
                                                                                 WIRE0237
       YL (I,I) = YLR+XJ*YLI
                                                                                 WIRE0238
       WRITE (6,48) I,I,YO (I,I),YL (I,I)
                                                                                 WIRE0239
   48 FORMAT (1X, 12, 2X, 12, 2 (5X, 1PE10.3), 30X, 2 (5X, 1PE10.3)/)
                                                                                WIRE0240
   49 CONTINUE
                                                                                 WIRE0241
       IF (LSO.EQ. 11.OR.LSO.EQ. 21) GO TO 52
                                                                                 WIRE0242
       IF (N. EQ. 1) GO TO 52
                                                                                WIRE0243
       DO 51 I=1,K1
                                                                                 WIRE0244
```

1

```
WIRE0245
      K2=I+1
                                                                               WIRE0246
      DO 51 J=K2,N
                                                                               WIRE0247
      READ(5,50) YOR, YOI, YLR, YLI
                                                                               WIRE0248
   50 FORMAT (2 (E 10.3), 20x, 2 (E 10.3))
                                                                               WIRE0249
      YO (I,J) = YOR + XJ * YOI
      YL (I,J) = YLR+XJ*YLI
                                                                               WIRE0250
                                                                               WIRE0251
      YO(J,I) = YO(I,J)
                                                                               WIRE0252
      YL(J,I) = YL(I,J)
                                                                               WIRE0253
      WRITE (6, 48) I, J, YO (I, J), YL (I, J)
                                                                               WIRE0254
   51 CONTINUE
                                                                               WIRE0255
С
      IF THEVENIN EQUIVALENT SPECIFIED, SWAP ENTRIES IN ARRAYS H1 AND M2WIRE0256
                                                                               WIRE0257
      M1 WILL CONTAIN THE INVERSE OF ZC AND M2 WILL CONTAIN ZC
C
                                                                               WIRE0258
   52 IF (LSO.EQ. 21.OR.LSO.EQ. 22) GO TO 54
                                                                               WIRE0259
                                                                               WIRE0260
      DO 53 I=1, N
      DO 53 J=I,N
                                                                               WIRE0261
      A1=M1(I,J)
                                                                               WIRE0262
                                                                               WIRE0263
      A2=M2(I,J)
                                                                               WIRRO264
      H1(I,J)=\lambda 2
      M1(J,I) = 12
                                                                               WIRE0265
                                                                               WIRE0266
      H2(I,J)=11
                                                                               WIRE0267
   53 H2 (J,I) = A1
                                                                               WIRE0268
c
      COMPUTE THE MATRIX ZC+ZL+ZCINV+ZO FOR THE THEVENIN EQUIVALENT
                                                                               WIRE0269
                                                                               WIRE0270
C
      OR ZCINV+YL*ZC*YO FOR NORTON BQUIVALENT
C
      STORE IN ARRAY M2
                                                                               WIRE0271
                                                                               WIRE0272
   54 IF (LSO.EQ. 12.OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 57
                                                                               WIRE0273
                                                                               WIRE0274
      DO 55 I=1, N
      DO 55 J=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0275
                                                                               WIRE0276
   55 A(I,J) = H1(I,J) * Y0(J,J)
                                                                               WIRE0277
      DO 56 I=1, N
      DO 56 J=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0278
                                                                               WIRE0279
   56 M2(I,J) = YL(I,I) * A(I,J) * M2(I,J)
                                                                               WIRE0280
      GO TO 62
   57 DO 59 I=1,N
                                                                               WIRE0281
      DO 59 J=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0282
      SUML=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0283
      DO 58 K=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0284
   58 SUML=SUML+M1 (I,K) *YO (K,J)
                                                                               WIRE0285
                                                                               WIRE0286
   59 A(I,J) = SUML
      DO 61 I=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0287
      DO 61 J=1, N
                                                                               WIREO288
      SUML=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0289
      DO 60 K=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0290
   60 SUNL=SUML+YL (I,K)*A(K,J)
                                                                               WIRE0291
   61 M2 (I,J) = SUHL + M2 (I,J)
                                                                               WIRE0292
   62 BB=TWO*PI*DSQRT(ER*MUR)/V
                                                                               WIRE0293
       BBL=BB*L
                                                                               WIRE0294
                                                                               WIRE0295
C
      IF FIELD SPECIFICATION IS A UNIFORM PLANE WAVE, READ DATA AND
                                                                               WIRE0296
C
      COMPUTE THE COMPONENTS OF THE ELECTRIC PIELD INTENSITY AND THE
                                                                               WIREC297
С
      PHASE CONSTANT (FOR ONE HERTZ) IN THE X,Y, AND Z DIRECTIONS
                                                                               WIRE0298
                                                                               WIRE0299
С
      IF (FSO.EQ.2) GO TO 66
                                                                               WIRE0300
       RBAD (5,63) EM, THE, THP, PHP
                                                                               WIRE0301
   63 FORMAT (4 (E 10.3,5X))
                                                                               WIRE0302
       WRITE (6,64)
                                                                               WIRE0303
   64 FORMAT (/// EXCITATION SOURCE IS A UNIFORM PLANE WAVE'//)
                                                                               WIRE0304
       WRITE(6,65) EM, THE, THP, PHP
                                                                               WIRE0305
```

```
65 PORHAT (* HAGNITUDE OF ELECTRIC FIELD = *,1PE10.3, (VOLTS/METER) */ WIRE0306
     1  THETAE = ',1PE10.3,' (DEGREES) '/  THETAP = ',1PE10.3,' (DEGREES) '/WIRE0307
     2º PHIP
             = ',1PE10.3,' (DEGREES)'////)
                                                                          WIRE0308
      THE=THE/RADEG
                                                                          WIRE0309
      THP=THP/RADEG
                                                                          WIRE0310
      PHP=PHP/RADEG
                                                                          WIRE0311
      CTE=DCOS (THE)
                                                                          WIRE0312
      CTP=DCOS (THP)
                                                                          WIRE0313
      CPP=DCOS (PHP)
                                                                          WIREO314
      STE=DSIN (THE)
                                                                          WIRE0315
      STP=DSIN (THP)
                                                                          WIREO316
      SPP=DSIN (PHP)
                                                                          WIRE0317
      EYM=EM *CTE*STP
                                                                          WIRE0318
      EZM=-EM* (CTE*CTP*CPP-STE*SPP)
                                                                          WIRE0319
      EIM=-EM+ (CTE+CTP+SPP+STE+CPP)
                                                                          WIREO320
      BBX=BB*STP*SPP
                                                                          WIRE0321
      BBY=88*CTP
                                                                          WIREO322
      BBZ=BB*STP*CPP
                                                                          WIRE0323
C
                                                                          WIREO324
C
                                                                         WIREO326
   66 CONTINUE
                                                                          WIRE0327
      READ (5,67, END=121) F
                                                                          WIRE0328
   67 FORMAT (E10.3)
                                                                          WIRE0329
      BETA=BB*F
                                                                          WIRE0330
      BETAL=BBL+P
                                                                          WIRE0331
      DS=DSIN (BETAL)
                                                                          WIRE0332
      DC = DCOS (BETAL)
                                                                          WIRE0333
      GO TO (68,74),FSO
                                                                          WIRE0334
                                                                          WIRE0335
C
C
      COMPUTE THE EQUIVALENT FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE
                                                                          WIRE0336
С
      EXCITATION
                                                                          WIRE0337
C
                                                                          WIRE0338
      COMPUTE THE X,Y, AND Z COMPONENTS OF THE PHASE CONSTANT FOR
C
                                                                          WIREO339
C
      UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND A PREQUENCY OF F HERTZ
                                                                          WIRE0340
C
                                                                          WIRE0341
   68 BX=BBX*P
                                                                          WIRE0342
      BY=BBY*F
                                                                          WIRE0343
      BZ=BBZ *F
                                                                          WIRE0344
      EBXL=CDEXP (-XJ*BX*L)
                                                                          WIRE0345
      BP=BETA+BX
                                                                          WIRE0346
      BN=BETA-BX
                                                                          WIRE0347
      EPBL=CDEXP (XJ*BETAL)
                                                                          WIRE0348
      ENBL=CDEXP (-XJ*BETAL)
                                                                          WIRE0349
      EP=EPBL*E2 (ZERO, L,-BP)
                                                                          WIRE0350
      EN=ENBL* E2 (ZERO, L, BN)
                                                                          WIRE0351
   69 GO TO (70,72), TYPE
                                                                          WIRE0352
                                                                          WIRE0353
c
c
      COMPUTE FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND
                                                                          WIRE0354
      TYPE 1 STRUCTURES
                                                                          WIRE0355
                                                                          WIRE0356
   70 DO 71 I=1.N
                                                                          WIRE0357
      YI=V4(I)
                                                                          WIRE0358
      ZI=V3(I)
                                                                          WIRE0359
      BYPBZ=BY*YI+BZ*ZI
                                                                          WIRE0360
      EBYPBZ=CDEXP (-XJ*BYPBZ) -ONE
                                                                          WIRE0361
      EJBZ=CDEXP (-XJ*BZ*ZI)
                                                                          WIRE0362
      EJBY=CDEXP (-XJ*BY*YI)
                                                                          WIRE0363
      V1M=EXM+EBYPBZ/TWO
                                                                          WIRE0364
      V2M=-XJ*V1M
                                                                          WIRE0365
```

WIRE0366

V1(I) = V1H*(EP+EN)

```
V2 (I) = V2H* (EP-EN)
                                                                               WIRE0367
      ETO(I) = (EYM*YI+EZM*ZI)*E2(ZERO,ONE,-BYPBZ)
                                                                               WIRE0368
   71 ETL (I) = ETO (I) * EBXL
                                                                               WIRE0369
      GO TO 96
                                                                               WIREO370
C
                                                                               WIRE0371
C
      COMPUTE FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND
                                                                               WIRE0372
c
      TYPE 2 STRUCTURES
                                                                               WIRE0373
C
                                                                               WIRE0374
   72 DO 73 I=1,N
                                                                               WIRE0375
      YI=V4(I)
                                                                               WIRE0376
      ZI=V3(I)
                                                                               WIRE0377
      SBYADSIN (BY*YI)
                                                                               WIRE0378
      EJBZ=CDEXP (-XJ*BZ*ZI)
                                                                               W1RE0379
      V2M=-BXM+EJBZ+SBY
                                                                               WIRE0380
      ¥18=X3*928
                                                                               WIRE0381
      V1 (1) = V1# (EP+EN)
                                                                               WTRE0382
      V2(I) = V2H*(BP-BN)
                                                                               WIRE0383
      ETO (I) = EYM * EJBZ * B2 (-YI, YI, BY)
                                                                               WIREO384
   73 ETL(I) = ETO (I) *EBIL
                                                                               WIRE0385
      GO TO 96
                                                                               WIRE0386
C
                                                                               WIRE0387
č
      COMPUTE THE EQUIVALENT PORCING FUNCTIONS FOR MONUNIFORM EXCITATIONWIREO388
                                                                               WIREO389
   74 BPBL=CDEXP(XJ*BETAL)
                                                                               WIREO390
      ENBL=CDEXP (-XJ*BETAL)
                                                                               WIRE0391
      WRITE (6,75)
                                                                               WIRE0392
   75 FORMAT (/// EXCITATION SOURCE IS A HONUNIFORM FIELD 1/)
                                                                               WIRE0393
      GO TO (76,83,83), TYPE
                                                                               WIRE0394
C
                                                                               WIRRO395
С
      COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC FIELD
                                                                               WIRE0396
      FOR THE REPERENCE WIRE
С
                                                                               WIRE0397
                                                                               WIRE0398
   76 READ (5,77) NLO, EO, TO
                                                                               WIRE0399
   77 FORMAT (110,2(10x,E10.3))
                                                                               WIRE0400
      WRITE (6,78)
                                                                              WIRE0401
   78 FORMAT ( LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC FIELD ON REPERENCE WIRE )
                                                                               WIRE0402
      #RITE(6,79)
                                                                               WIRE0403
   79 FORMAT (5x, 'SPECIFICATION POINT (METERS) ".
                                                                               WIRE0404
     15x, ELECTRIC FIELD INTENSITY (VOLTS/METER) , 5x, PHASE (DEGREES) '//)
                                                                              WIRE0405
      IL=ZERO
                                                                               WIRRO406
      EL =EO
                                                                               WIRE0407
      TL=TO
                                                                               WIRE0408
      SUMC=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0409
      SUMS=ZEROC
                                                                               WIREO410
      WRITE(6,80) XL,E0,T0
                                                                               WIRE0411
   80 FORMAT (13x, 1PE10.3, 24x, 1PE10.3, 25x, 1PE10.3)
                                                                               WIRE0412
      DO 82 I=1, NLO
                                                                              WIRE0413
      READ(5,81) XI, EI, TI
                                                                               WIRE0414
   81 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10x))
                                                                               WIRE0415
      WRITE(6,80) XI,BI,TI
                                                                               WIREO416
      XP=XI
                                                                              WIRE0417
      EP=EI
                                                                              WIRE0418
      TP=TI
                                                                               WIRE0419
      XD=XP-XL
                                                                              WIRE0420
      MI = (EP-EL)/XD
                                                                              WIRE0421
      BI = (EL *XP-EP *XL) /XD
                                                                              WIRE0422
      NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                               WIRE0423
      CI = (TL*XP-TP*XL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                              WIRE0424
      NM=NI-BETA
                                                                              WIRE0425
      NP=NI+BETA
                                                                              WIRE0426
      EJCI=CDEXP(XJ*CI)
                                                                              HIREO427
```

```
SUNC=SUNC+EJCI+P5+ (MI+EPBL+E1 (XL, XP, NH) + MI+ENBL+E1 (XL, XP, NP)
                                                                               WIRE0428
     1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL,XP,NM)+BI*ENBL*E2(XL,XP,NP))
                                                                               WIRE0429
      SUMS=SUMS-XJ*P5*EJCI*(MI*EPBL*E1(XL, XP, NM)-MI*ENBL*E1(XL, XP, NP)
                                                                               WIRE0430
     1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL,XP,NM)-BI*ENBL*E2(XL,XP,NP))
                                                                               WIREO431
      XL = XP
                                                                               WIRE0432
      EL=EP
                                                                               WIRE0433
   82 TL=TP
                                                                               WIREO434
      ELOC=SUMC
                                                                               WIRE0435
      ELOS=SUMS
                                                                               WIRE0436
      GO TO 84
                                                                               WIREO437
   83 ELOC=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0438
      ELOS=ZEROC
                                                                               WIREO439
                                                                               WIRE0440
\mathbf{c}
      COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC FIELD
                                                                               WIRE0441
C
      FOR THE WIRES
                                                                               WIRE0442
C
                                                                               WIRE0443
   84 DO 95 I=1,N
                                                                               WIRE0444
      READ (5,85) NLO, ELO, TLO
                                                                               WIRE0445
   85 FORMAT (I 10,2 (10x,E10.3))
                                                                               WIRE0446
      XL=ZERO
                                                                               WIRE0447
      WRITE (6,86) I
                                                                               WIRE0448
   86 FORMAT (// LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC FIELD ON WIRE ', 3x, 12/)
                                                                               WIRE0449
      WRITE (6, 79)
                                                                               WIRE0450
      WRITE(6,80) XL,ELO,TLO
                                                                               WIRE0451
      EL=ELO
                                                                               WIRE0452
      TL=TLO
                                                                               WIRE0453
      SUMC=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0454
      SUMS=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0455
      DO 88 J=1,NL0
                                                                               WIRE0456
      READ(5,87) XI,EI,TI
                                                                               WIRE0457
   87 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10x))
                                                                               WIRE0458
      WRITE(6,80) XI,EI,TI
                                                                               WIRE0459
      IP=II
                                                                               WIRE0460
      EP=EI
                                                                               WIRE0461
      TP=TI
                                                                               WIRE0462
      XD=XP-XL
                                                                               WIRE0463
      MI = (EP-EL) /XD
                                                                               WIREO464
      BI = (BL + X P- EP + XL) / XD
                                                                               WIRE0465
      NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                               WIRE0466
      CI = (TL * XP - TP * XL) / (RADEG * XD)
                                                                               WIRE0467
      NM=NT-RETA
                                                                               WIRE0468
       NP=NI+BETA
                                                                               WIRE0469
      EJCI=CDEXP (XJ*CI)
                                                                               WIREO470
      SUMC=SUMC+EJCI+P5* (MI*EPBL*E1 (XL, XP, NM) +MI*ENBL*E1 (XL, XP, NP)
                                                                               WIRE0471
     1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL,XP,NM)+BI*ENBL*E2(XL,XP,NP))
                                                                               WIRE0472
      SUMS=SUMS-XJ*P5*EJCI*(MI*EPBL*E1(XL,XP,NM)-MI*ENBL*E1(XL,XP,NP)
                                                                               WIRE0473
      1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL, XP, NM)-BI*ENBL*E2(XL, XP, NP))
                                                                               WIRE0474
      XL=XP
                                                                               WIRE0475
       EL=EP
                                                                               WIREO476
   88 TL=TP
                                                                               WIRE0477
       V1(I)=SUMC-ELOC
                                                                               WIREO478
       V2 (I) =SUMS-ELOS
                                                                               WIRE0479
                                                                               WIREO480
C
       COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC PIELD
                                                                               WIRE0481
C
       AT X=0 FOR EACH WIRE
                                                                               WIRE0482
C
                                                                               WIRE0483
       XL=ZERO
                                                                               WIRE0484
       WRITE (6,89) I
                                                                               WIRRO485
   89 FORMAT(// TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD AT X=0 FOR WIRE ',3X,12/)
                                                                               WIRE0486
       READ (5,85) NTO, EETO, TTO
                                                                               WIRE0487
       WRITE (6, 79)
                                                                               WIREO488
```

```
WIRE0489
      WRITE(6,80) XL,EETO,TTO
                                                                               WIREO490
      EL=EETO
                                                                               WIRE0491
      TL=TT0
                                                                               WIREO492
      SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0493
      DO 91 J=1,NTO
                                                                               WIRE0494
      READ(5,90) XI,EI,TI
                                                                               WIRE0495
   90 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10X))
      WRITE(6,80) XI, EI, TI
                                                                               WIRE0496
                                                                               WIRE0497
      XP=XI
      EP=EI
                                                                               WIRE0498
      TP=TI
                                                                               WIRE0499
                                                                               WIRE0500
      XD=XP-XL
                                                                               WIRE0501
      MI = (BP-BL) / XD
      BI = (EL * X P - EP * X L) / X D
                                                                               WIRE0502
                                                                               WIRE0503
      NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                               WIRE0504
      CI = (TL * XP - TP * XL) / (RADEG* XD)
      EJCI=CDEXP(XJ*CI)
                                                                               WIRE0505
      SUMO=SUMO+EJCI * (MI *E1 (XL, XP, NI) + BI *E2 (XL, XP, NI))
                                                                               WIRE0506
                                                                               WIRE0507
      XL = XP
      ET=Eb
                                                                               WIRE0508
                                                                               WIRE0509
   91 TL=TP
      ETO(I) =SUMO
                                                                               WIRE0510
                                                                               WIRE0511
С
      COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD
                                                                               WIRE0512
      AT X=L FOR EACH WIRE
                                                                               WIRE0513
C
C
                                                                               WIRE0514
      XL=ZERO
                                                                               WIRE0515
      WRITE(6,92) I
                                                                               WIRE0516
   92 FORMAT (// TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD AT X=L FOR WIRE ',3X,12/)
                                                                               WIRE0517
      READ (5,85) NTL, EETL, TTL
                                                                               WIRE0518
      WRITE (6, 79)
                                                                               WIRE0519
      WRITE(6,80) XL, EETL, TTL
                                                                               WIRE0520
      EL=EETL
                                                                               WIRE0521
                                                                               WIRE0522
      TL=TTL
      SUML=ZEROC
                                                                               WIRE0523
                                                                               WIRE0524
      DO 94 J=1,NTL
      RBAD (5,93) XI, EI, TI
                                                                               WIRE0525
                                                                               WIRE0526
   93 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10X))
      WRITE(6,80) XI, EI, TI
                                                                               WIRE0527
                                                                               WIRE0528
      XP=XI
      EP=EI
                                                                               WIRE0529
                                                                               WIREOS30
      TP=TI
                                                                               WIRE0531
      XD=XP-XL
                                                                               WIRE0532
      MI= (EP-EL) /XD
      BI = (EL * XP-EP * XL) / XD
                                                                               WIRE0533
                                                                               WIREO534
      NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*XD)
      CI=(TL*XP-TP*XL)/(RADEG*XD)
                                                                               WIRE0535
      BJCI=CDEXP(XJ*CI)
                                                                               WIRE0536
      SUNL=SUML+EJCI+(MI+E1(XL,XP,NI)+BI+E2(XL,XP,NI))
                                                                               WIRE0537
      XL=XP
                                                                               WIRE0538
      EL=EP
                                                                               WIRE0539
   94 TL=TP
                                                                               WIREO540
      ETL (I) =SUNL
                                                                               WIRE0541
   95 CONTINUE
                                                                               WIRE0542
С
                                                                               WIRE0543
C
      COMPUTE THE TERMINAL CURRENTS
                                                                               WIRE0544
C
                                                                               WIRE0545
С
      FORM THE EQUATIONS
                                                                               WIRE0546
C
                                                                               WIRE0547
   96 IF (LSO.EQ. 12.OR.LSO.EQ.22) GO TO 100
                                                                               WIRE0548
      DO 98 I=1, N
                                                                               WIRE0549
```

```
WIREO550
    SUNO=ZEROC
                                                                                 WIRE0551
    SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                 WIRE0552
    DO 97 J=1, #
    A(I,J) = XJ + DS + H2(I,J)
                                                                                 WIRE0553
                                                                                 WIRE0554
    SUH0=SUH0+H3(I,J)*V2(J)
97 SUNL=SUML+83 (I,J) *ETO (J)
                                                                                 WIRE0555
                                                                                 WIRE0556
    V1 (I) = V1 (I) -ETL (I)
    M1 (I,I) = SUHO
                                                                                WIRE0557
                                                                                 WIRE0558
    BTL (I) =SOML
 98 A(I,I) = A(I,I) + DC + (YO(I,I) + YL(I,I))
                                                                                WIRE0559
    DO 99 I=1, N
                                                                                WIRE0560
    SUNO=ONEC
                                                                                 WIRE0561
    SUML=ONEC
                                                                                WIRE0562
    IF (LSO.EQ. 21) SUMO=YL(I, I)
                                                                                WIRE0563
    IF (LSO.EQ. 11) SUML=YL(I,I)
                                                                                 WIRE0564
 99 B(I) = SUH0+ V1 (I) + XJ+SUHL+ H1 (I, I) + DC+SUH0+ ETO (I) + XJ+DS+SUHL+ ETL (I)
                                                                                WIRE0565
GO TO 107
100 DO 102 I=1,8
                                                                                WIRE0566
                                                                                WIRE0567
    SUNO=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0568
    SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0569
    DO 101 J=1,N
                                                                                 WIRE0570
    A(I,J) = XJ + DS + H2(I,J) + DC + (YO(I,J) + YL(I,J))
                                                                                WIRE0571
    SU HO = SUH O+H3 (I,J) * V2 (J)
                                                                                WIRE0572
101 SUNL=SUNL+H3(I,J) *BTO(J)
                                                                                WIRE0573
    V1 (I) = V1 (I) - BTL (I)
                                                                                WIRE0574
    M1 (I,I) = SUHO
                                                                                WIREO575
102 BTL(I) =SUML
                                                                                WIRE0576
    DO 106 I=1,N
                                                                                WIRE0577
    IF (LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 104
                                                                                WIRE0578
    SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0579
    SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0580
    DO 103 J=1,N
                                                                                WIRE0581
    SUH0=SUH0+YL(I,J)+H1(J,J)
                                                                                WIRE0582
103 SUHL=SUHL+YL (I,J) *ETL(J)
                                                                                WIREOS83
    B(I) = V1(I) + XJ + SUHO + DC + ETO(I) + XJ + DS + SUHL
                                                                                WIRE0584
    GO TO 106
                                                                                WIRE0585
104 SUNO=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0586
    SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0587
    DO 105 J=1,N
                                                                                WIRE0588
    SUM0=SUM0+YL (I,J) * V1 (J)
                                                                                WIRE0589
105 SUHL=SUHL+YL(I,J) *ETO(J)
                                                                                WIRE0590
    B(I) = SUHO + IJ + H1(I,I) + DC + SUHL + IJ + DS + ETL(I)
                                                                                WIRE0591
106 CONTINUE
                                                                                WIRE0592
                                                                                WIRE0593
    SOLVE THE EQUATIONS
                                                                                WIRE0594
                                                                                WIRE0595
107 CALL LEQTIC(A, N, N, B, 1, N, 0, WA, IBR)
                                                                                WIRE0596
    IER=IER-128
                                                                                WIRE0597
    WRITE (6, 108) P
                                                                                WIRE0598
108 FORHAT (1H1, PREQUENCY (HERTZ) = 1, 1PE 16.9,///)
                                                                                WIRE0599
    IF (IER. HE. 1) GO TO 110
                                                                                WIREO600
    WRITE (6, 109)
                                                                                WIRE 06 01
109 FORMAT (///, * *****SOLUTION ERROR******,///)
                                                                                WIREO602
    GO TO 121
                                                                                WIRE0603
110 WRITE (6, 111)
                                                                                WIREO604
111 FORHAT (16x, 'WIRE', 8x, 'IOH (AMPS)', 4x, 'IOA (DEGREES)', 8x,
                                                                                WIRE0605
   1 * ILH (AMPS) *, 4x, * ILA (DEGREES) *///)
                                                                                WIREO606
                                                                                WIRE0607
    COMPUTE AND PRINT THE TERMINAL CURRENTS
                                                                                WIRE0608
                                                                                WIRE0609
    DO 114 I=1,N
                                                                                WIRE 06 10
```

C

C

C

C

С

C

```
WIRE0611
    IF (LSO.EQ. 11.OR.LSO.EQ. 21) GO TO 113
                                                                                   WIRE0612
    SUMO=ZEROC
    DO 112 J=1,N
                                                                                  WIRE0613
112 SUMO=SUMO+YO (I,J) *B(J)
                                                                                  WIRE0614
    WA (I) = SUMO
                                                                                  WIRE0615
    GO TO 114
                                                                                   WIRE0616
113 WA (I) =YO (I, I) *B(I)
                                                                                  WIRE0617
114 CONTINUE
                                                                                  WIRE0618
    DO 120 I=1,N
                                                                                  WIRE0619
    IF (LSO.EQ. 21.OR.LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 116
                                                                                  WIREO620
    I0=B(I)
                                                                                  WIREO621
                                                                                  WIRE0622
    SUMO=ZEROC
    DO 115 J=1,N
                                                                                  WIRE0623
115 SUMO=SUMO+H3 (I,J) *WA (J)
                                                                                  WIRE0624
    IL = -XJ + (H1(I,I) + DS + ETL(I)) + DC + B(I) + XJ + DS + SUHO
                                                                                  WIREO625
    GO TO 118
                                                                                  WIRE0626
116 IO=WA(I)
                                                                                  WIREO627
                                                                                  WIRE0628
    SUMO=ZEROC
    DO 117 J=1,N
                                                                                  WIRE0629
117 SUH0=SUH0+H3(I,J) *B(J)
                                                                                  WIREO630
    IL=-XJ+(H1(I,I)+DS+ETL(I))+DC+WA(I)+XJ+DS+SUHO
                                                                                  WIRE0631
118 ION=CDABS(IO)
                                                                                  WIRE 0632
    ILM=CDABS(IL)
                                                                                  WIREO633
    IOR=DREAL (10)
                                                                                  WIRE0634
                                                                                  WIRE0635
    IOI=DIMAG(IO)
    ILR=DREAL(IL)
                                                                                  WIREO636
    ILI=DIMAG(IL)
                                                                                  WIRE0637
    IF (IOR.EQ.ZERO.AWD.IOI.EQ.ZERO) IOR=ONE
                                                                                  WIREO638
    IP (ILR. EQ. ZERO. AND. ILI. EQ. ZERO) ILR=ONE
                                                                                  WIREO639
    IOA=DATAN2 (IOI, IOR) *RADEG
                                                                                  WIRE0640
ILA=DATAN2 (ILI, ILR) * BADEG

WRITE (6, 119) I, IOH, IOA, ILH, ILA

119 FORMAT (181, 12, 71, 1PE 10.3, 41, 1PE 10.3, 91, 1PE 10.3, 41, 1PE 10.3/)
                                                                                  WIRE0641
                                                                                  WIREO642
                                                                                  WIREO643
120 CONTINUE
                                                                                  WIREO644
    GO TO 66
                                                                                  WIREO645
121 STOP
                                                                                  WIRE0646
    EN D
                                                                                  WIREO647
```

APPENDIX B-1

Conversion of WIRE to Single Precision

Delete 0062				
Card		Double Precision	<u>!</u>	Single Precision
0064		REAL *8		REAL
0066		COMPLEX *16		COMPLEX
0071-0072	Change all	D's	to	E's
0073		0.D0		0.EO
0074		1.DO		.E0
0075		2.D0		2.EO
0076		DCMPLX(1.D0,0.D	0)	CMPLX(1.E0,0.E0)
0077		DCMPLX(0.D0,0.D	0)	CMPLX(0.E0,0.E0)
0078		DCMPLX(0.D0,1.D	0)	CMPLX(0.E0,1.E0)
0079		DATAN		ATAN
0150		DSQRT		SQRT
0161		DLOG		ALOG
0163		DLOG		ALOG
0165		DLOG		ALOG
0182		DLOG		ALOG
0188		DLOG		ALOG
0194		DLOG		ALOG
0195		DCOS		cos
0195		DCOS		cos
0293		DSQRT		SQRT
0312		DCOS		cos
0313		DCOS		cos

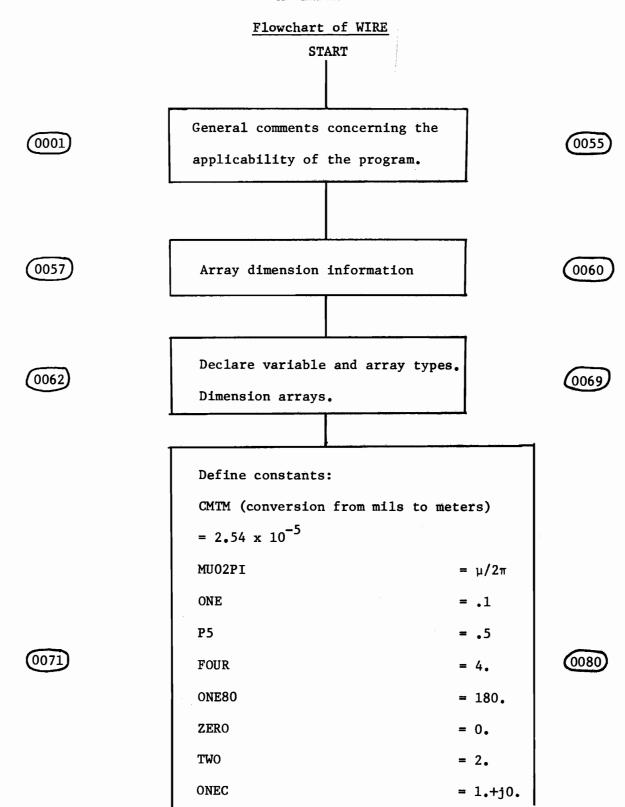
APPENDIX B-1 (continued)

Card	Double Precision	Single Precision
0314	DCOS	COS
0315	DSIN	SIN
0316	DSIN	SIN
0317	DSIN	SIN
0332	DSIN	SIN
0333	DCOS	cos
0345	CDEXP	CEXP
0348	CDEXP	CEXP
0349	CDEXP	CEXP
0361	CDEXP	CEXP
0362	CDEXP	CEXP
0363	CDEXP	CEXP
0378	DSIN	SIN
0379	CDEXP	CEXP
0390	CDEXP	CEXP
0391	CDEXP	CEXP
0427	CEDXP	CEXP
0470	CDEXP	CEXP
0505	CDEXP	CEXP
0536	CDEXP	CEXP
0632	CDABS	CABS
0633	CDABS	CABS
0634	DREAL	REAL

APPENDIX B-1 (continued)

Card	Double Precision	Single Precision
0635	DIMAG	AIMAG
0636	DREAL	REAL
0637	DIMAG	AIMAG
0640	DATAN2	ATAN2
0641	DATAN 2	ATAN 2

APPENDIX B-2



```
ZEROC = 0.+j0.

XJ = 0.+j1.

V(velocity of light in free space) = \pi

RADEG(conversion of radians to degrees) = 180./\pi
```

Read and print: Structure type (1,2,3)= TYPELoad Structure option (11,12,21,22)= LSO Field Specification option (1,2)= FSONumber of wires (n) = NRelative permittivity of medium (ϵ_r) = ER Relative permeability of $medium (\mu_r)$ = MUR Line length (1) = L TYPE = 1: Radius of reference wire, = RWO r_{w0}, TYPE = 3: Interior radius of cylindrical shield = RS

(0145

Read and print the wire radii and the z_i and y_i (r_i and θ_i for TYPE = 3) coordinates. Store z_i in array V3 and y_i in array V4. Compute entries in characteristic impedance matrix, z_c . Store z_c in array M1. See equations (2-40), (2-50), and (2-53). (z_c v L)

Read and print entries in terminal impedance (admittance) matrices at x=0, $Z_0(Y_0)$, and x=X, $Z_X(Y_X)$. Store $Z_0(Y_0)$ in array Y0 and $Z_X(Y_X)$ in array YL.

(0197

0259

If Thevenin Equivalent specification of the termination networks is used, swap entries in arrays M1 and M2. M1 will contain ${\rm Z_C}^{-1}$ and M2 will contain ${\rm Z_C}$.

(0267)

Compute the matrix $Z_C + Z_C = Z_C = Z_C$ for the Thevenin Equivalent or $Z_C = Z_C = Z_$

(0292)

(0273)

FS0=2 66

(0300)

If field specification is a uniform plane wave (FSO=1), read wave description data and compute the components of the electric field intensity vector, EXM, EYM, EZM, and propagation constant (for one Hertz), BBX, BBY, BBZ, in the x,y,z directions. See equations (3-12).

(0323)



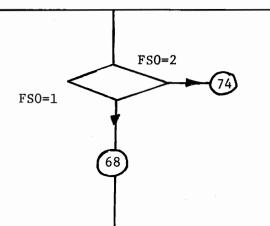
Read frequency and compute:

BETA = k

BETAL = $k \mathcal{L}$

 $DS = \sin(kt)$

 $DC = \cos(kx)$



0333

(035)

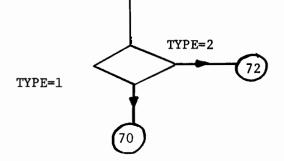
Compute the x,y,z components of

the propagation constant, k,:

$$BX = k_{x}$$

$$BY = k_y$$

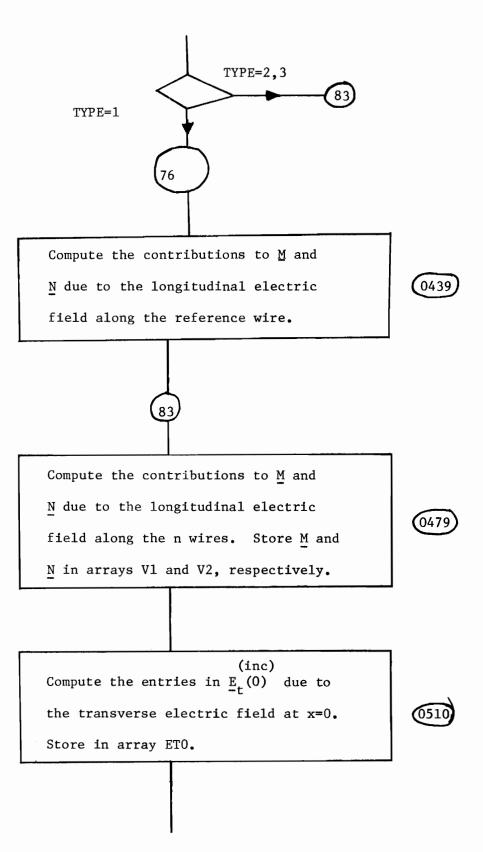
$$BZ = k_z$$

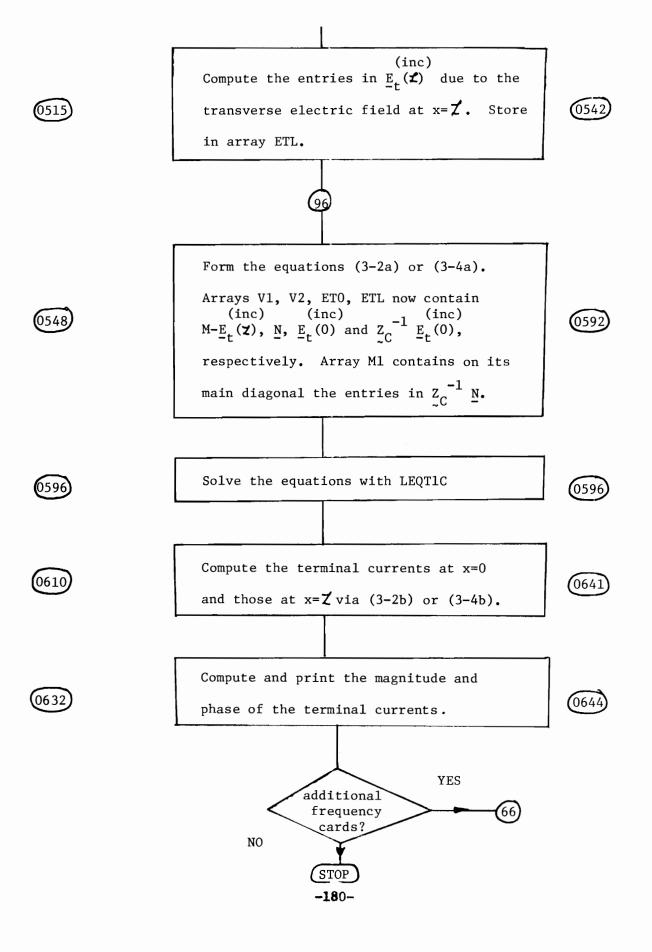


Compute entries in induced source vectors for TYPE 1 structures: V1 = M(3-16)V2 = N(3-17)**(**0357 (0370) (inc) $ETO = \underbrace{E}_{t}(0)$ $ETL = \underbrace{E}_{t}(t)$ (3-22) ($\mathbf{1} = 0$) (3-22) Compute entries in induced source vectors for TYPE 2 structures: V1 = M(3-28)(0380) (3-29)(inc) $ET0 = \underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{(inc)}$ (3-30) ($\mathbf{1} = 0$) $ETL = \underline{E}_{t}(x)$ (3-30)Compute induced source vectors for

-178-

nonuniform field excitation.





APPENDIX C

Function Subprograms

E1, E2

Program Listings

	COMPLETE BRUGGETON TALACON D. T.	
	COMPLEX PUNCTION E1*16 (A,B,X)	PNE10001
	IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)	FNE10002
	COMPLEX*16 XJ,ONEC	PNE10003
	DATA THREE/3.DO/,PZ1/1.D-2/,TEN/10.DO/	PNE10004
	COMMON XJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONEC	FNE10005
	B2=B*B	FNE10006
	A2=A*A	FNE10007
	XB=X*B	PNE10008
	XA = X * A	FNE10009
	BPA=B+A	PNE10010
	XBPA2=X*BPA/TWO	FN210011
	BNA=B-A	FNE 100 12
	XBMA2=X*BMA/TWO	FNE10012
	IF (XBPA2.EQ. ZERO) GO TO 1	PNE10014
	SBPA=DSIN(XBPA2)/XBPA2	PNE10015
	GO TO 2	PNB10016
-	SBPA=ONE	PNE10017
2	IF (XBMA2.EQ. ZERO) GO TO 3	FNE10018
	SBMA=DSIN(XBMA2)/XBMA2	PNE10019
	GO TO 4	FNE10020
3	SBMA=ONE	FNE10021
4	IF (XB. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 5	PNE10022
	SB=DSIN(XB)/XB	FNE10023
	GO TO 6	PNE10024
5	SB=ONE	FNE10025
_	IF (XA. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 7	FNE10026
٠	SA=DSIN(XA)/XA	FNE10027
	GO TO 8	FNE10028
7	SA=ONE	FNE10029
	XR=-SBPA*SBMA*(B2-A2)/TWO+B2*SB-A2*SA	FNE10030
0	IF (X. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 13	PNE10031
	IF (DABS (XA) . LE. PZ1) GO TO 9	FNE10032
	XIA=A* (DCOS(XA)-SA)/X	FNE10033
		FNE10034
•	GO TO 10	FNE10035
	XIA=-XA+A2+((ONE-XA+XA/TEN)/THREE)	
10	IF (DABS (XB) . LE. PZ1) GO TO 11	FNE10036
	XIB=B* (DCOS(XB)-SB)/X	FNE10037
	GO TO 12	FNE10038
	XIB=-XB+B2+((ONE-XB+XB/TEN)/THREE)	FNE10039
12	XI=XIA-XIB	FNE10040
	GO TO 14	FNE10041
	XI=ZERO	PNE10042
14	E1=XR+XJ*XI	FNE10043
	RETURN	FNE10044
	END	FNE10045

APPENDIX C-1

Conversion of El to Single Precision

Delete Card 0002

001		E1*16		E1
0003		COMPLEX*16		COMPLEX
0004	Change all	D's	to	E's
0015		DSIN		SIN
0019		DSIN		SIN
0023		DSIN		SIN
0027		DSIN		SIN
0032		DABS		ABS
0033		DCOS		cos
0036		DABS		ABS
0037		DCOS		cos

	COMPLEX FUNCTION E2*16(A,B,X)	PNE20001
	IMPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,O-Z)	PN E 20002
	COMPLEX*16 XJ, ONEC	FNE20003
	COMMON XJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONEC	FNE20004
	DIP=B-A	FNE20005
	FA=X*DIF/TWO	FNE20006
	PB=X* (B+ A) /TWO	FNE20007
	IF (FA. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 1	FNE20008
	E2=DIF* (DSIN (FA) /FA) *CDEXP (XJ*FB)	FNE20009
	GO TO 2	FNE20010
1	E2=DIF *ONEC	FNE20011
2	CONTINUE	FN E20012
	RETURN	FNE20013
	END	PNE20014
2	RETURN	PNE20012 PNE20013

APPENDIX C-2

Conversion of E2 to Single Precision

Delete Card 0002

0001	E2*16	E2
0003	COMPLEX*16	COMPLEX
0009	DSIN	SIN
0009	CDEXP	CEXP